IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

FRANK TOSCANO, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated,	CIV. NI: 3 CIV 5944			
Plaintiff,)) DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL)			
VS.))			
KANGADIS FOOD INC. d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY,	DECENVER			
Defendant.	AUG 2 2 2013			
CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT				

CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Plaintiff, Frank Toscano ("Plaintiff"), by and through his attorneys, brings this action on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated against Kangadis Food Inc. d/b/a The Gourmet Factory ("Gourmet Factory"). This class action complaint is based upon personal knowledge as to the allegations regarding the Plaintiff and upon information and belief and Plaintiff's counsel's investigation as to the other allegations in the complaint. Plaintiff hereby alleges as follows:

NATURE OF THE ACTION

1. This is a proposed class action against Gourmet Factory for falsely and deceptively marketing its Capatriti brand 100% Pure Olive Oil ("Capatriti Oil" or the "Product"). Capatriti Oil is not "100% Pure Olive Oil," but rather olive-pomace oil, an industrially processed substance produced from olive pits, skins, and pulp using a combination of chemical solvents and high temperatures.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 2 of 90

2. There is no law, regulation, or standard passed by a government, regulatory body, or organization that expressly permits olive-pomace oil to be labeled as olive oil. Instead, the International Olive Counsel, the United States Food and Drug Administration, and the United States Department of Agriculture have taken the position that olive-pomace oil is not olive oil.

3. There are real health and cost differences between olive oil and olive-pomace oil. Olive-pomace oil is an inferior product when compared to olive oil, and is accordingly priced lower at wholesale than olive oil.

4. The North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA") has filed an unfair competition complaint against Gourmet Factory in this Court for labeling Capatriti Oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil." The NAOOA applied for and received a preliminary injunction prohibiting Gourmet Factory from continuing to sell the Product as "100% Pure Olive Oil." *North American Olive Oil Associaton v. Kangadis Food Inc.*, 13-cv-868 (S.D.N.Y.).

5. In the opinion underlying the injunction, the Court stated that the "NAOOA has adequately shown that it is literally false, and not simply potentially misleading, to advertise Pomace as '100% Pure Olive Oil."

6. During the course of the briefing on the preliminary injunction, Gourmet Factory admitted that its sales would suffer if it were forced to label Capatriti Oil as olive-pomace oil. Its president also admitted that the Product contained olive-pomace oil instead of olive oil.

7. Plaintiff, through his counsel, has obtained testing on a sample of Capatriti Oil that he purchased, and confirmed through that testing that the Product Plaintiff purchased was olive-pomace oil.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 3 of 90

8. Gourmet Factory's mislabeling has caused Plaintiff and members of the putative Class to purchase Capatriti Oil they would not have purchased and/or to pay more for the oil than they would have if the Product had been labeled as olive-pomace oil.

9. In response to the actions of Gourmet Factory, Plaintiff now brings this putative class action seeking damages and equitable relief as described more fully herein.

PARTIES

10. Defendant Gourmet Factory is a corporation organized under the laws of the state of New York, and maintains its principal place of business at 55 Corporate Drive, Hauppauge, New York 11788.

11. Gourmet Factory imports and distributes olive oils, olives, and other food products. In particular, Gourmet Factory markets and sells four types of olive oil under the Capatriti brand: (i) extra virgin olive oil; (ii) extra light olive oil, (iii) blended olive oil; and (iv) Capatriti Oil (branded as "100% Pure Olive Oil").

12. Plaintiff Frank Toscano is a citizen of the state of New Jersey, residing at 560 Duchess Court, Toms River, New Jersey 08753.

13. Plaintiff has purchased Capatriti Oil from supermarkets located in Toms River and Brick, New Jersey.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

14. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this action pursuant to the Class Action Fairness Act of 2005, 28 U.S.C. § 1332(d), because at least one class member is a citizen of a different state than Defendant, there are more than 100 putative class members, and the aggregate amount in controversy exceeds \$5,000,000.

15. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Defendant in this case because Defendant is incorporated in this state and has a principle place of business in this state.

16. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b)(2) because Defendant conducts business in this district and a substantial part of the events giving rise to the claims occurred in this judicial district.

FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS

I. OLIVE-POMACE OIL IS NOT OLIVE OIL

A. Production Process of Olive Oil

17. To produce olive oil, olives are first harvested from olive trees using either manual or mechanical methods, followed by collection on clean nets under the trees and packing for transport to an olive mill.

18. At the olive mill, the olives are separated from any collected leaves and stems and washed with water only (no detergents or chemical compounds are permitted).

19. The olives are then crushed to emulsify the oil and water contained in the olive fruit flesh. The crushing, called "malaxion," causes oil droplets to form together and triggers the biochemical reactions that create the volatile compounds found in virgin olive oil. The crushing can be performed manually or mechanically, though it is usually done mechanically.

20. Next, the crushed olives are placed in a centrifuge, called a decanter, and through horizontal centrifugation oil is separated from any remaining solids. The olive oil is then placed in a vertical centrifuge for further elimination of any water. The resulting product is first-pressing olive oil.

21. The solids left over from the first pressing are then pressed again to produce more oil, which is again separated from the solids and water through centrifugation. The resulting product is second-pressing olive oil.

22. First-pressing olive oil, generally labeled as "extra-virgin olive oil," is regarded as being the most flavorful and desirable variety of olive oil. Consequently, it commands the

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 5 of 90

highest prices. Second-pressing olive oil may be labeled as "virgin," "light," "pure," or other designations, and commands lower prices.

23. Capatriti Oil is neither first-pressing nor second-pressing olive oil, but rather olive-pomace oil.

24. Olive pomace is the solid residue—including skins, pulp, seeds, and stems—left over after the production of olive oil. The amount of oil contained in olive pomace is so minuscule that it cannot be extracted by pressing. Accordingly, olive-pomace oil is produced via a completely different process using chemical solvents and high heat.

25. First, the olive pomace is dried. Then, a chemical solvent, such as hexane, is applied to the olive pomace to dissolve the fats, but not the rest of the solid pomace.

26. According to the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), "[h]exane is used to extract edible oils from seeds and vegetables, as a special-use solvent, and as a cleaning agent." EPA, *Hexane*, Technology Transfer Network Air Toxics Web Site, *available at* <u>http://www.epa.gov/ttnatw01/hlthef/hexane.html</u>. Short term exposure to high levels of hexane causes mild central nervous system effects, including dizziness, giddiness, slight nausea, and headache. Long term exposure to airborne hexane is associated with polyneuropathy in humans, with numbness in the extremities, muscular weakness, blurred vision, headache, and fatigue.

27. After the dousing with solvent, the pomace is heated to evaporate the solvent. The heating of the pomace is a crucial step and the pomace should not be heated above 194 degrees Fahrenheit (90 degrees Celsius), or there is a risk that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons like benzopyrene will form. Benzoprynes are dangerous because they can cause intracellular

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 6 of 90

oxidation (the aging and death of cells) or mutagenesis of genetic materials within cells of the human body – which can result in cancerous tumors.

28. The substance left over after the evaporation of the solvent is crude olive-pomace oil (defined *infra*), which is then further refined to remove substances that are unfit for human consumption, such as toxic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

29. Reasonable consumers expect a product labeled as "olive oil" to be oil mechanically pressed from olives. They do not expect a product labeled as "olive oil" to be oil created by treating industrial waste with chemical solvents and heat, which is what Capatriti Oil and other olive-pomace oils are.

B. Under No Definition Is "Olive-Pomace Oil" Permitted to be Called "Olive Oil"

30. There is no law, regulation, or standard promulgated by a government, regulatory body, or organization in the world that expressly permits olive-pomace oil to be labeled as olive oil. Instead, the oil should be labeled with a qualifier that distinguishes it from olive oil, such as "olive-pomace oil" or "olive-residue oil."

31. Specifically, neither the International Olive Counsel, the United States Food and Drug Administration, nor the United States Department of Agriculture expressly permit olive-pomace oil to be labeled as olive oil.

1. "Olive-Pomace Oil" is not Permitted to be Called "Olive Oil" Under International Olive Counsel Standards

32. According to the International Olive Counsel ("IOC") Trade Standard Applying to Olive Oils and Olive-Pomace Oils ("IOC Standard"),¹ "[o]live oil is the oil obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree (*Olea europaea* L.), to the exclusion of oils obtained using

¹ International Olive Counsel, Trade Standard Applying to Olive Oils and Olive-Pomace Oils, COI/T.15/NC No. 3/Rev 6 at 2 (Nov. 2011), Exhibit 1.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 7 of 90

solvents or re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds." Exhibit 1, § 2.1 (emphasis added). The IOC's olive oil designations break down into sub-designations of "virgin olive oil," "refined olive oil," and "olive oil."

33. "Virgin olive oils" are oils obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions, particularly thermal conditions, that do not lead to alterations in the oil, and which have not undergone any treatment other than washing, decantation, centrifugation, and filtration. Virgin olive oils are categorized into two major subcategories, "[v]irgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are" and "[v]irgin olive oils not fit for consumption as they are." Exhibit 1, §§ 2.1.1.1 and 2.1.1.2.

34. "Virgin olive oil fit for consumption as [it is]" includes extra virgin olive oil, virgin olive oil, and ordinary virgin olive oil. The IOC has specific definitions for these virgin olive oil categories based on the free acidity of the oil expressed as oleic acid. Exhibit 1, § 2.1.1.1.

35. "Virgin olive oil not fit for consumption as it is," designated "lampante virgin olive oil" has free acidity, express as oleic acid, of more than 3.3. grams per 100 grams and/or distinct organoleptic characteristics. This oil is intended for refining or technical use. Exhibit 1, § 2.1.1.2.

36. "Refined olive oil" is olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. Exhibit 1, § 2.1.2.

37. "Olive oil" is a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. Exhibit 1, § 2.1.3.

38. Conversely, "olive-pomace oil" is the oil obtained by treating olive pomace with solvents or other physical treatments, to the exclusion of oils obtained by re-esterification

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 8 of 90

processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds. Olive-pomace oil can be categorized into the categories of "crude olive-pomace oil," "refined olive-pomace oil," and "olive-pomace oil." Exhibit 1, § 2.2.

39. "Crude olive-pomace oil" on its own is not intended for human consumption. In its crude form it is intended for refining for use for human consumption or for technical use. Exhibit 1, § 2.2.1.

40. "Refined olive-pomace oil" is refined crude olive-pomace oil that has not had alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. Exhibit 1, § 2.2.2.

41. "Olive-pomace oil" is a blend of refined olive-pomace oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. The IOC Standard specifically states "[i]n no case shall this blend be called 'olive oil" Exhibit 1, § 2.2.3 (emphasis added).

2. Olive-Pomace Oil is not Permitted to be called "Olive Oil" by the United States Food and Drug Administration

42. The United States Food and Drug Administration, ("FDA") has promulgated in the Federal Register its position that olive-pomace oil, as a "solvent-extracted" oil, is a "residue oil" and not olive oil:

FDA acknowledges that solvent extraction is a standard procedure for removing oil from substances having low oil contents, such as safflower and cotton seeds. Olives, however, have a high oil content and the oil is easily removed by a mechanical or physical process, such as pressing. Solvent extraction of oil from olives is used to remove the residual oil from the pomace and pits remaining from pressing operations. Solvent-extracted olive oil is lower in quality than pressed olive oils due to the higher free fatty acid content caused by breakdown to triglycerides by enzymes liberated from the olive material during the pressing operations. As the free fatty acid content increases, the flavor and keeping quality of the oil deteriorate and the oil must undergo several refining processes to make it suitable for human consumption. For these reasons, **the agency believes that it is reasonable to identify a solvent extracted olive oil as a "residue oil."**

Several comments indicated that there is some confusion as to the proper labeling and nomenclature for various types of olive oils.

.....

The name "virgin olive oil" may be used only for the oil resulting from the first pressing of the olives and which is suitable for human consumption without further processing. The name "refined olive oil" refers to the oil obtained from subsequent pressings and which is made suitable for human consumption by refining processes which neutralize the acidity and remove particulate matter. Oil extracted from olive pomace and pits by chemical means and refined to make it edible must be labeled either "refined olive-residue oil" or "refined extracted olive-residue oil."²

3. "Olive-Pomace Oil" is not Permitted to be called "Olive Oil" by the United States Department of Agriculture

43. Similar to the IOC's standards, the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") defines "olive oil" as "the oil obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree (*Olea europaea* L.), to the exclusion of oils obtained using solvents or re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds." United States Standards for Grades of Olive Oil and Olive-Pomace Oil (Oct. 24, 2010), Exhibit 2, § 52.1531(a) (emphasis added).

44. Olive-pomace oil is defined as the oil obtained by treating olive pomace (the product remaining after the mechanical extraction of olive oil) with solvents or other physical treatments, to the exclusion of oils obtained by synthetic processes and mixture with oils of other kinds.

45. In defining the grades of olive-pomace oil, the USDA specifically states: "Olivepomace oils shall not be labeled as 'olive oil." Exhibit 2, § 52.1535 (emphasis in original).

C. There Are Real Health And Cost Differences Between "Olive Oil" and "Olive-Pomace Oil"

46. Olive oil has long been recognized has having salutatory effects on human health. Among its extensive benefits, olive oil has been reported to be effective to varying degrees in

² Virgin Olive Oil, Refined Olive Oil, and Refined Olive-Residue Oil; Termination of Consideration of Codex Standard, 47 Fed. Reg. 42,123-01 (Sept. 24, 1982) (emphasis added).

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 10 of 90

addressing human health problems such as cancer, heart disease, oxidative stress, blood pressure, diabetes, obesity, rheumatoid arthritis, and osteoporosis.

47. Olive-pomace oil, however, is lacking in the same health benefits as olive oil, such as extra virgin olive oil. Compared to extra virgin olive oil, olive-pomace oil can have twenty-percent (20%) less mono-saturated fat (the fat linked to lowering Low Density Lipoprotein (LDL), also known as the "bad cholesterol") and less comparative antioxidants. The antioxidant properties of olive oil are attributed to lowering oxidative stress, as well slowing down skin cancer and breast cancer.

48. Given its inferiorities compared to olive oil, olive-pomace oil generally costs less than other olive oil. This is demonstrated in Exhibits 3, 4, and 5, charts from the International Olive Oil Counsel tracking prices in representative markets inside the European Union for extra virgin olive oil, refined olive oil, and refined olive-pomace oil. Those markets account for a large share of world production and accordingly have significant impact on prices elsewhere in the world.

49. The lower cost of olive-pomace oil allows Gourmet Factory to sell Capatriti Oil at less than or equal to the price of real olive oil sold by its competitors, but greater than the Product could command without being falsely and misleadingly labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil." Similarly, Gourmet Factory's misrepresentations as to the contents of Capatriti Oil allow it to sell a greater volume of the Product than it would be able to if Capatriti Oil were accurately labeled. As Gourmet Factory has captured an estimated 15% share of the olive oil market in the past six years, this may very well have already occurred.³

³ See Affidavit of Themis Kangadis in Opp'n to Pl.'s Appl. for a Prelim. Inj. (Mar. 20, 2013), Exhibit 10, *infra*, at \P 7.

II. THIS FEDERAL COURT HAS PRELIMINARILY ENJOINED GOURMET FACTORY FROM SELLING POMACE OIL AS 100% PURE OLIVE OIL

50. On February 6, 2013, the NAOOA filed a complaint ("the NAOOA Complaint"), Exhibit 6⁴ against Gourmet Factory in this Court, alleging that Gourmet Factory violated Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a) and New York's General Business Law §§ 349 and 350 by unlawfully, misleadingly, and deceptively misbranded Capatriti Oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," when it actually is olive-pomace oil. A copy of the NAOOA Complaint is attached as Exhibit 6. The NAOOA Complaint seeks primarily declaratory and injunctive relief, and does not seek damages on behalf of the Class as defined herein.

51. Underlying the NAOOA Complaint was an expert report by "one of the foremost experts in the world on olive oil testing, Professor Lanfranco Conte." Exhibit 6 at ¶ 37. Professor Conte's March 6, 2013 expert report is attached as Exhibit 7.

52. Professor Conte tested Capatriti Oil purchased in New York and New Jersey. Declarations supporting the location of the purchases of the olive oil are attached as Exhibits 8 and 9 (Decl. of Brian Dougherty in Supp. of Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj. (Mar. 6, 2013) and Decl. of Ulysses Quiambao in Supp. of Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj. (Mar. 6, 2013)).

53. Professor Conte's tests on the Capatriti Oil determined that the Product was not 100% pure olive oil, or even olive oil, but instead consistent with olive-pomace oil, with a possible presence of additional seed oils. Exhibit 7 at \P 67-71.

54. During the briefing of NAOOA's application for preliminary injunction, Gourmet Factory's President, Themis Kangadis, submitted an affidavit in opposition to plaintiff's application for a preliminary injunction. That affidavit is attached as Exhibit 10.

⁴ North American Olive Oil Associaton v. Kangadis Food Inc., 13-cv-868 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 6, 2013).

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 12 of 90

55. In his affidavit, Mr. Kangadis admitted that Capatriti used olive-pomace oil instead of "olive oil." See Exhibit 10 at ¶ 51.

56. In its opposition to the imposition of the preliminary injunction, Gourmet Factory conceded that if it was "required to send certain notices to retailers and consumers about the presence of Olive-Pomace Oil in Capatriti, its sales of Capatriti certainly will plummet due to the negative publicity and its good-will will be forever tarnished, not just with Capatriti, but with all of its brands and products." Def's Mem. of Law in Opp'n to Pl.'s Mot. for a Prelim. Inj. ("NAOOA Opp'n") at 23.

57. On April 19, 2013, after briefing and oral argument, Judge Rakoff, of the Southern District of New York, entered a preliminary injunction. A copy of the order is attached as Exhibit 11. The preliminary injunction ordered Gourmet Factory "to take reasonable steps to provide notice of its past mislabeling as to tins of '100% Pure Olive Oil' containing Pomace that have not yet been sold to end consumers." Exhibit 11 at 2.

58. On April 24, 2013, the court issued its opinion and order supporting the entry of the preliminary injunction against Gourmet Factory. The opinion and order is attached as Exhibit 12. In the opinion and order, the Court specifically held:

Unlike NAOOA's claim with respect to refined olive oil, however, the Court finds that NAOOA has adequately shown that it is literally false, and not simply **potentially misleading, to advertise Pomace as "100% Pure Olive Oil."** While Pomace may in some sense be "olive oil" in that it is an oil derived from olives, it is not remotely what the ordinary consumer understands "olive oil" to be. Indeed, in arguing that NAOOA should be required to post a bond, Kangadis affirmatively asserts that if consumers are notified "about the presence of Olive-Pomace Oil in Capatriti, its sales of Capatriti certainly will plummet." Def. Br. at 23. That assertion is telling, since it would be unfounded if consumers already understood the term "olive oil" to encompass an industrially processed substance like Pomace.

Exhibit 12 at 17 (emphasis added).

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 13 of 90

59. After briefing on Gourmet Factory's motion for reconsideration, on May 6, 2013, the court entered an amended preliminary injunction. A copy of the order is attached as Exhibit 13. The amended preliminary injunction granted Gourmet Factory's request to conduct a voluntary recall instead of engaging in a notice and sticker program "to ensure that consumers do not purchase Pomace that is falsely and misleadingly advertised as '100% Pure Olive Oil." Exhibit 13 at 3.

III. PLAINTIFF'S EXPERIENCE WITH CAPATRITI OIL

60. Plaintiff began purchasing Capatriti Oil at least four years ago, and has purchased approximately 12 101-fl. oz. cans during that period. The price Plaintiff paid for the Product ranged from \$7.99 to \$8.99 per can. Plaintiff always purchased Capatriti Oil when it was on sale, and the normal retail price ranged from \$11.00 to \$15.00 per can. Plaintiff made his purchases of Capatriti Oil at a Shoprite supermarket in Toms River, New Jersey, and at an A&P supermarket in Brick, New Jersey. The cans of the Product Plaintiff purchased were all identically labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil." Photographs of the labeling of one of Plaintiffs' cans of Capatriti Oil are attached as Exhibit 14.

61. Plaintiff purchased the Product because he believed it to be reasonably priced for olive oil, and because of the health benefits of olive oil. Plaintiff would never have purchased Capatriti Oil if he had known that it was olive-pomace oil, rather than olive oil.

62. Prior to the commencement of this litigation, Plaintiff sent an unopened can of Capatriti Oil to Denele Analytical, Inc. ("Denele") in Turlock, California, for testing. Denele is an agricultural and environmental support laboratory certified by the USDA and the State of California's Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program. Denele's testing capabilities include analysis of olive oil, nuts, plant tissue, soil, manure, lagoon and waste water, drinking and well water, silage, fertilizer, and feeds.

63. Denele tested Plaintiff's Capatriti Oil and produced a Sample Analysis Report, which is attached as Exhibit 15.

64. Plaintiff's test returned the following results:

Analyte	Method Ref.	Result	Units
Free Fatty Acid (FFA)		0.20	% as oleic
Peroxide Value (PER)	AATM 516-01	8.33	Meq/Kg
K 270nm (K270)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	1.314	abs
K 232nm (K232)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	> MAX	abs
Delta K (DELK)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	0.048	

65. The test results, when evaluated under the IOC or USDA standards, establish that the Capatriti Oil purchased by Plaintiff was olive-pomace oil instead of olive oil. The FFA, PER, and DELK analytes were all consistent with olive-pomace oil. Additionally, the K270 analyte was only consistent with olive-pomace oil—and inconstant with any variety of olive oil—establishing that the oil Plaintiff purchased was olive-pomace oil.

66. The initial test results yielded a value of the K232 analyte that was larger than the testing equipment was calibrated to measure. Accordingly, Denele Analytical performed a second analysis, in which the sample was diluted in order to yield a measurable value of the K232 analyte. Denele Analytical then multiplied the observed values for all analytes to factor out the dilution. A copy of the Sample Analysis Report for the second test is attached as Exhibit 16.

Analyte	Method Ref.	Result	Units
Free Fatty Acid (FFA)		0.20	% as oleic
Peroxide Value (PER)	AATM 516-01	8.33	Meq/Kg
K 270nm (K270)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	1.228	abs
K 232nm (K232)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	3.968	abs
Delta K (DELK)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	0.048	

67. Plaintiff's second test returned the following results:

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 15 of 90

68. The results of the second test were identical or nearly identical to those of the first test, and were again consistent with olive-pomace oil under the IOC and USDA standards. As with the first test, the result for the K270 analyte was only consistent with olive-pomace oil, and inconsistent with olive oil.

69. Plaintiff's test results are consistent with the conclusions of Professor Conte in the NAOOA Action that Capatriti Olive Oil was not 100% pure olive oil, or even olive oil, but olive-pomace oil. Exhibit 7 at ¶¶ 67-71.

70. More importantly, Plaintiff's test results are consistent with the admission of Mr. Kangadis that Gourmet Factory used olive-pomace oil instead of olive oil in its Capatriti Olive Oil. *See* Exhibit 10 at \P 51.

IV. PLAINTIFF AND THE PUTATIVE CLASS HAVE BEEN HARMED BY GOURMET FACTORY'S MISLABELING OF CAPATRITI OIL

71. Gourmet Factory's actions have harmed Plaintiff and the Class because consumers purchasing oil labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil" have the reasonable expectation that the oil will be the unadulterated oil from the pressing of olives, not from a chemical process involving solvents and heat to extract oil from the residue of olive pits and skin.

72. Gourmet Factory's representation of "100% Pure Olive Oil" has had a tendency to and has actually deceived customers. This is illustrated by Gourmet Factory's admission that if it was "required to send certain notices to retailers and consumers about the presence of Olive-Pomace Oil in Capatriti, its sales of Capatriti certainly will plummet . . ." NAOOA Opp'n at 23.

73. Gourmet Factory's practice of mislabeling Capatriti Oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil" has caused Plaintiff and the Class to purchase oil they would not have purchased and/or to pay more for the oil than they would have absent Gourmet Factory's deception.

74. Based on the testing of NAOOA and the Plaintiff, as well as the admission of the President of Gourmet Factory, Gourmet Factory has acted knowingly and willingly in labeling Capatriti Oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," and thereby has intentionally deceived consumers into purchasing the mislabeled olive-pomace oil.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

75. Plaintiff brings claims pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23 individually and on behalf of the following Class:

All people who purchased Capatriti brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" in the state of New Jersey.

76. Excluded from the Class are governmental entities, Defendant, any entity in which Defendant has a controlling interest, and Defendant's officers, directors, affiliates, legal representatives, employees, co-conspirators, successors, subsidiaries, and assigns. Also excluded from the Class is any judge, justice, or judicial officer presiding over this matter and the members of their immediate families and judicial staff.

77. The proposed Class is so numerous that individual joinder of all its members is impracticable. Due to the nature of the trade and commerce involved, however, the number of Class members is at least in the thousands and members of the Class are numerous and geographically dispersed across New Jersey. While the exact number and identities of the Class members are unknown at this time, such information can be ascertained through appropriate investigation and discovery.

78. There is a well-defined community of interest in the questions of law and fact involved affecting the Class, and these common questions predominate over any questions that may affect individual Class members. Common questions of fact and law include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Whether Defendant's representation that Capatriti Oil is "100% Pure Olive Oil" is false;
- Whether Defendant's representation that Capatriti Oil is "100% Pure Olive Oil" is misleading;
- c. Whether Defendant knowingly or intentionally mislabeled Capatriti Oil;
- d. Whether Defendant violated the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act; and
- e. Whether Defendant violated the Uniform Commercial Code—Sales.

79. Plaintiff's claims are typical of the claims of the members of the Class. Plaintiff and all members of the Class have been similarly affected by Defendant's common course of conduct because they all purchased Capatriti Oil with Defendant's "100% Pure Olive Oil" misrepresentation on the label.

80. Plaintiff will fairly and adequately represent and protect the interests of the members of the Class. Plaintiff has no interests adverse to the interests of the other Class Members. Plaintiff has retained counsel with substantial experience in handling complex class action litigation. Plaintiff and his counsel are committed to vigorously prosecuting this action on behalf of the Class.

81. A class action is superior to other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of the present controversy. Individual joinder of all members of the Class is impracticable. Even if individual Class members had the resources to pursue individual litigation, it would be unduly burdensome to the courts in which the individual litigation would proceed. Individual litigation magnifies the delay and expense to all parties in the court system of resolving the controversies engendered by Defendant's common course of conduct. The class action device allows a single court to provide the benefits of unitary adjudication, judicial

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 18 of 90

economy, and the fair and efficient handling of all Class members' claims in a single forum. The conduct of this action as a class action conserves the resources of the parties and of the judicial system and protects the rights of the class members. Furthermore, for many, if not most, a class action is the only feasible mechanism that allows an opportunity for legal redress and justice. Adjudication of individual Class members' claims with respect to the Defendant would, as a practical matter, be dispositive of the interests of other members not parties to the adjudication, and could substantially impair or impede the ability of other Class members to protect their interests.

82. Plaintiff reserves the right to amend or modify the Class definition prior to filing a motion for class certification.

CAUSES OF ACTION

COUNT I

Violations of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act N.J. STAT. ANN. § 56:8-1 et seq.

83. Plaintiff re-alleges and incorporates the allegations elsewhere in the Complaint as if set forth in full herein.

84. Capatriti Oil is "merchandise" within the meaning of the Consumer Fraud Act.

85. As described herein, Defendant's policies, acts, and practices were designed to, and did, result in the purchase and use of the products primarily for personal, family, or household purposes, and violated the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act, which prohibits, "in connection with the sale or advertisement of any merchandise," "[t]he act, use or employment by any person of any unconscionable commercial practice, deception, fraud, false pretense, false promise, misrepresentation, or the knowing, concealment, suppression, or omission of any material fact...." N.J. Stat. Ann. § 56:8-2.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 19 of 90

86. Defendant consciously labeled its Capatriti Oil as being "100% Pure Olive Oil" despite knowing that the Product contained olive-pomace oil.

87. Defendant failed to disclose on the labeling of its Capatriti Oil that the oil contained therein was actually olive-pomace oil.

88. Defendant purposefully labeled its Capatriti Oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil" and not as olive-pomace oil, so that Plaintiff and the other putative class members would purchase Capatriti Oil.

89. Had Defendant disclosed olive-pomace oil as the actual contents of Capatriti Oil, Plaintiff and the Class would not have purchased the Product, or would have paid less for it.

90. The acts, omissions, and practices of Defendant detailed herein proximately caused Plaintiff and the Class to suffer an ascertainable loss in the form of money spent to purchase Capatriti Oil which they otherwise would not have spent.

91. As a result, Plaintiff has suffered an ascertainable loss of money and pursuant to N.J. Stat. § 56:8-19 is entitled to threefold damages.

COUNT II

Breach of Express Warranty Under the Uniform Commercial Code—Sales N.J. STAT. ANN. § 12A2-101, et seq.

92. Plaintiff re-alleges and incorporates the allegations elsewhere in the Complaint as if set forth in full herein.

93. Defendant's description of Capatriti Oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil" on the label of the Product was part of the basis of the bargain with Plaintiff and the Class, and therefore created an express warranty that the Product was100% Pure Olive Oil.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 20 of 90

94. The Capatriti Oil purchased by Plaintiff and the Class was not 100% Pure Olive Oil, or any other type of olive oil. Rather, it was olive-pomace oil, a substance industrially manufactured by treating olive residue with chemical solvents and heat.

95. Accordingly, Defendant breached its express warranty to Plaintiff and the Class, and is liable for damages.

DEMAND FOR JUDGMENT

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, on his behalf and on behalf of the Class set forth herein, prays for relief as follows:

A. For an order certifying the Class as set forth herein and appointing Plaintiff and his counsel to represent the Class;

B. For an order awarding Plaintiff and the Class members actual and compensatory damages in an amount which may be proven at trial;

C. For an order awarding Plaintiff and the Class members punitive damages as appropriate;

D. For an order enjoining Defendant under the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act, N.J. STAT. ANN. 56:8-19, from continuing to engage in the acts and practices as alleged herein;

E. For an order awarding Plaintiff and the Class pre- and post-judgment interest, as well as their reasonable attorneys' fees and costs pursuant to N.J. STAT. ANN. 56:8-19 and other statutes as may be applicable; and

F. For such other and further relief as this Court may deem just and proper.

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Plaintiff hereby demands a trial by jury as to all issues so triable.

Date: August 22, 2013

Respectfully submitted,

FARUQI & FARUQI, LLP

By:

Antonio Vozzolo 369 Lexington Avenue, 10th Floor New York, NY 10017 Telephone: (212) 983-9330 Facsimile: (212) 983-9331 Email: avozzolo@faruqilaw.com

Eugene J. Benick (*pro hac vice* to be filed) Robert O. Wilson (*pro hac vice* to be filed) **FINKELSTEIN THOMPSON LLP** 1077 30th St, NW, Suite 150 Washington, D.C. 20007 Tel.: (202) 337-8000 Fax: (202) 337-8090 rwilson@finkelsteinthompson.com ebenick@finkelsteinthompson.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff and the Class

EXHIBIT 1



INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 November 2011

ENGLISH Original: FRENCH

Príncipe de Vergara, 154 - 28002 Madrid - España Telef.: +34 915 903 638 Fax: +34 915 631 263 - e-mail: iooc@internationaloliveoil.org - http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/

TRADE STANDARD APPLYING TO OLIVE OILS

AND OLIVE-POMACE OILS

.....



INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 November 2011

ENGLISH Original: FRENCH

Principe de Vergara, 154 – 28002 Madrid – España Telef.: +34 915 903 638 Fax: +34 915 631 263 – c-mail: iooc@internationaloliveoil.org - http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/

TRADE STANDARD APPLYING TO OLIVE OILS

AND OLIVE-POMACE OILS

1. <u>SCOPE</u>

This standard applies to olive oils and olive-pomace oils that are the object of international trade or of concessional or food aid transactions.

2. <u>DESIGNATIONS AND DEFINITIONS</u>

2.1. <u>Olive oil</u> is the oil obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree *(Olea europaea L.)*, to the exclusion of oils obtained using solvents or re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds. It is marketed in accordance with the following designations and definitions:

2.1.1. <u>Virgin olive oils</u> are the oils obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions, particularly thermal conditions, that do not lead to alterations in the oil, and which have not undergone any treatment other than washing, decantation, centrifugation and filtration.

2.1.1.1. <u>Virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are</u> include:

(i) <u>Extra virgin olive oil</u>: virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.8 grams per 100 grams, and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.

(ii) <u>Virgin olive oil</u>: virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 2 grams per 100 grams and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.

(iii) <u>Ordinary virgin olive oil</u>: virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 3.3 grams per 100 grams and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{1/}

2.1.1.2. <u>Virgin olive oil not fit for consumption as it is</u>, designated <u>lampante virgin</u> <u>olive oil</u>, is virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of more than 3.3 grams per 100 grams and/or the organoleptic characteristics and other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. It is intended for refining or for technical use.

2.1.2. <u>Refined olive oil</u> is the olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{2/}

2.1.3. <u>Olive oil</u> is the oil consisting of a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 1 gram per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{3/}

2.2. <u>Olive-pomace oil</u> is the oil obtained by treating olive pomace with solvents or other physical treatments, to the exclusion of oils obtained by re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds. It is marketed in accordance with the following designations and definitions:

2.2.1. <u>Crude olive-pomace oil</u> is olive-pomace oil whose characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. It is intended for refining for use for human consumption, or it is intended for technical use.

^{1/} This designation may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale. If not permitted, the designation of this product shall comply with the legal provisions of the country concerned.

^{2/} This designation may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale.

 $^{^{3/}}$ The country of retail sale may require a more specific designation.

2.2.2. <u>Refined olive-pomace oil</u> is the oil obtained from crude olive-pomace oil by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{1/}

2.2.3. <u>Olive-pomace oil</u> is the oil comprising the blend of refined olive-pomace oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. It has a free acidity of not more than 1 gram per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{2/} In no case shall this blend be called "olive oil".

3. <u>PURITY CRITERIA</u>

The identity characteristics comprising the purity criteria shall be applicable to olive oils and olive-pomace oils.

The limits established for each criterion include the precision values of the attendant recommended method.

3.1. Fatty acid composition as determined by gas chromatography (% m/m methyl esters):

-	Myristic acid	≤ 0.05
-	Palmitic acid	7.5 - 20.0
-	Palmitoleic acid	0.3 - 3.5
-	Heptadecanoic acid	≤ 0.3
-	Heptadecenoic acid	≤ 0.3
-	Stearic acid	0.5 - 5.0
-	Oleic acid	55.0 - 83.0
-	Linoleic acid	3.5 - 21.0
-	Linolenic acid	≤ 1.0
-	Arachidic acid	≤ 0.6
-	Gadoleic acid (eicosenoic)	≤ 0.4
-	Behenic acid	$\leq 0.2^{*}$
-	Lignoceric acid	≤ 0.2

 $^{^{1/}}$ This product may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale.

 $^{^{2/}}$ The country of retail sale may require a more specific designation.

^{*} Limit raised to ≤ 0.3 for olive-pomace oils.

3.2. <u>*Trans* fatty acid content</u> (% trans fatty acids)

	C18:1 T	C18:2 T
		C18:3 T
	%	%
- Edible virgin olive oils	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05
- Lampante virgin olive oil	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.10
- Refined olive oil	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.30
- Olive oil	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.30
- Crude olive-pomace oil	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.10
- Refined olive-pomace oil	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.35
- Olive-pomace oil	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.35

3.3. <u>Sterol and triterpene dialcohol composition</u>

3.3.1. <u>Desmethylsterol composition</u> (% total sterols)

< 0.5
<u><</u> 0.1 *
\leq 4.0
< campesterol in edible oils
<u>< 0.5</u>
≥ 93.0

^{*} Limit raised to ≤ 0.2 for olive-pomace oils.

3.3.2. Total sterol content (mg/kg)

-	Virgin olive oils	٦	
	Refined olive oil	}	≥ 1000
	Olive oil	J	
-	Crude olive-pomace oil		≥2500
-	Refined olive-pomace oil		≥ 1800
	Olive-pomace oil		≥ 1600

3.3.3. Erythrodiol and uvaol content (% total sterols)

-	Edible virgin olive oils	<u><</u> 4.5
-	Lampante virgin olive oil	$\leq 4.5^{1/}$
-	Refined olive oil	≤4.5
-	Olive oil	<u>≤</u> 4.5
-	Crude olive-pomace oil	>4.5 ^{2/}
-	Refined olive-pomace oil	>4.5
-	Olive-pomace oil	>4.5

3.4. <u>Wax content</u> C40 + C42 + C44 + C46 (mg/kg)

-	Edible virgin olive oils	<u><250</u>
-	Lampante virgin olive oil	$\leq 300^{1/}$
-	Refined olive oil	\leq 350
-	Olive oil	≤ 350
-	Crude olive-pomace oil	$> 350^{2/}$
-	Refined olive-pomace oil	> 350
-	Olive-pomace oil	> 350

^{1/} When the oil has a wax content between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg it is considered a lampante virgin olive oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is \leq 350 mg/kg or the erythrodiol + uvaol content is \leq 3.5%.

^{2/} When the oil has a wax content between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg it is considered a crude olive-pomace oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is > 350 mg/kg and the erythrodiol + uvaol content is > 3.5%.

3.5. Maximum difference between the actual and theoretical ECN 42 triacylglycerol content

-	Edible virgin olive oils	\leq	0.2
-	Lampante virgin olive oil	\leq	0.3
-	Refined olive oil	\leq	0.3
	Olive oil	\leq	0.3
-	Crude olive-pomace oil	\leq	0.6
-	Refined olive-pomace oil	\leq	0.5
-	Olive-pomace oil	\leq	0.5

3.6.	Stigmastadiene content	(mg/kg)	
-	Edible virgin olive oils		≤ 0.10
-	Lampante virgin olive oi	1	≤ 0.50

3.7. Content of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate

Edible virgin olive oils and olive oil: -

> $C{:}16{:}0{\,\leq\,}14{.}0\%;\,2P{\,\leq\,}0{.}9\%$ C:16:0 > 14.0%, 2P ≤ 1.0%

Non-edible virgin olive oils and refined olive oils: -

C:16:0 ≤	14.0%;	2P	\leq	0.9%
C:16:0>	14.0%,	2P	\leq	1.1%

-	Olive-pomace oils	$\leq 1.2\%$
---	-------------------	--------------

- Crude and refined olive-pomace oils $\leq 1.4\%$ -
- Unsaponifiable matter 3.8. (g/kg)
 - ≤15 Olive oils -Olive-pomace oils \leq 30 -

4. QUALITY CRITERIA

The limits established for each criterion and designation include the precision values of the attendant recommended method

	Extra virgin olive oil	Virgin olive oil	Ordinary virgin olive oil	Lampante virgin olive oil *	Refined olive oil	Olive oil	Crude olive- pomace oil	Refined olive- pomace oil	Olive- pomace oil
 4.1 <u>Organoleptic</u> <u>characteristics</u> - odour and taste - odour and taste (on a continuous scale): 					acceptable	good		acceptable	good
. median of defect . median of the fruity attribute - colour	Me = 0 Me > 0	0 < Me <u><</u> 3.5 Me > 0	3.5 <me <u="">< 6.0**</me>	Me > 6.0	light yellow	light, yellow to green		light, yellow to brownish yellow	light, yellow to green
- aspect at 20°C for 24 hours					limpid	limpid		limpid	limpid
4.2. <u>Free acidity</u> % m/m expressed in oleic acid	<u>≤</u> 0.8	<u>≤</u> 2.0	<u>≤</u> 3.3	> 3.3	<u>≤</u> 0.3	<u>≤</u> 1.0	no limit	<u>≤</u> 0.3	<u>≤</u> 1.0
in milleq. Peroxide oxygen per kg/oil	<u>≤</u> 20	<u><</u> 20	<u>≤</u> 20	no limit	≤ 5	<u><</u> 15	no limit	≤ 5	<u><</u> 15

* It is not obligatory for the criteria in 4.1, 4,2 and 4.3 to be concurrent; one is sufficient.

** Or when the median of the defect is less than or equal to 3.5 and the median of the fruity attribute is equal to 0.

4. **QUALITY CRITERIA** (contd.)

	Extra virgin olive oil	Virgin olive oil	Ordinary virgin olive oil	Lampante virgin olive oil	Refined olive oil	Olive oil	Crude olive- pomace oil	Refined olive- pomace oil	Olive- pomace oil
4.4. <u>Absorbency in</u> u <u>ltra-violet</u> (K ^{1%)} 1cm)									
- 270 nm (cyclohexane) / 268 nm (iso-octane)	<u>≤</u> 0.22	<u>≤</u> 0.25	<u>≤</u> 0.30		<u>≤</u> 1.10	<u><</u> 0.90		<u>≤</u> 2.00	<u><</u> 1.70
- Δ K	<u>≤</u> 0.01	<u><</u> 0.01	<u>≤</u> 0.01		<u>≤</u> 0.16	<u><</u> 0.15		<u>≤</u> 0.20	<u>≤</u> 0.18
- 232 nm*	<u><</u> 2.50**	<u><</u> 2.60**							
4.5. <u>Moisture and</u> <u>volatile matter</u> (% m/m)	<u>≤</u> 0.2	<u>≲</u> 0.2	<u>≤</u> 0.2	<u>≤</u> 0.3	<u><</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 1.5	<u><</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1
4.6. <u>Insoluble</u> <u>impurities in light</u> <u>petroleum</u> % m/m	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.2	<u>≤</u> 0.05	<u>≤</u> 0.05		<u>≤</u> 0.05	<u>≤</u> 0.05
4.7. <u>Flash point</u>	_	-	-	-	-	-	<u>≥</u> 120°C	-	-
4.8. <u>Trace metals</u> mg/kg Iron Copper	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1		≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	<u>≤</u> 3.0 <u>≤</u> 0.1
4.9. <u>Fatty acid methyl esters</u> (FAMEs) and fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEEs)	- Σ FAME + FAEE \leq 75 mg/kg or - Σ FAME + FAEE > 75 mg/kg and \leq 150 mg/kg and FAEE/FAME ratio \leq 1.5								
4.10. Phenols content									

* This determination is solely for application by commercial partners on an optional basis.

** Commercial partners in the country of retail sale may require compliance with these limits when the oil is made available to the end consumer.

5. <u>FOOD ADDITIVES</u>

5.1. <u>Virgin olive oils and crude olive-pomace oil</u>:

none permitted.

5.2. <u>Refined olive oil, olive oil, refined olive-pomace oil and olive-pomace oil:</u> <u>alpha-tocopherol permitted to restore natural tocopherol lost in the refining process.</u>

Maximum level: 200 mg/kg of total alpha-tocopherol in the final product.

6. <u>CONTAMINANTS</u>

6.1. <u>Heavy metals</u>

The products covered by this standard shall comply with maximum limits being established by the Codex Alimentarius Commission but in the meantime the following limits will apply:

	Maximum permissible concentration
Lead (Pb)	0.1 mg/kg
Arsenic (As)	0.1 mg/kg

6.2. <u>Pesticide residues</u>

The products covered by this standard shall comply with those maximum residue limits established by the Codex Alimentarius Commission for these commodities.

6.3. <u>Halogenated solvents</u>

-	Maximum	content of each h	alogenated sol	vent	0.1 mg/kg
			~		

- Maximum content of the sum of all halogenated solvents 0.2 mg/kg

7. <u>HYGIENE</u>

7.1. It is recommended that the products intended for human consumption covered by the provisions of this standard be prepared and handled in accordance with the appropriate sections of the Recommended International Code of Practice – General Principles of Food Hygiene (CAC/RP 1-1969, Rev. 3 - 1997), and other relevant Codex texts such as Codes of Hygienic Practice and Codes of Practice.

7.2. The products intended for human consumption should comply with any microbiological criteria established in accordance with the Principles for the Establishment and Application of Microbiological Criteria (CAC/GL 21-1997).

8. <u>PACKING</u>

Olive oils and olive-pomace oils intended for international trade shall be packed in containers complying with the General Principles of Food Hygiene recommended by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (CAC/RCP 1 - 1969, Rev. 3 - 1997), and other relevant texts such as Codes of Hygienic Practice and Codes of Practice.

The containers used may be:

8.1. <u>tanks</u>, <u>containers</u>, <u>vats</u>, which permit the transportation in bulk of olive oils and olive-pomace oils;

8.2. <u>metal drums</u>, in good condition, hermetically-sealed, which should be internally covered with a suitable varnish;

8.3. <u>metal tins and cans</u>, lithographed, new, hermetically-sealed, which should be internally covered with a suitable varnish;

8.4. <u>demi-johns, glass bottles</u> or bottles made of suitable macromolecular material.

9. <u>CONTAINER FILLING TOLERANCE</u>

The volume occupied by the contents shall under no circumstances be less than 90% of the capacity of the container, except in the case of tin containers with a capacity of, or less than, 1 litre in which the volume occupied shall under no circumstances be less than 80% of the capacity of the container; this capacity is equal to the volume of distilled water at 20° C which the container can hold when full.

10. <u>LABELLING</u>

In addition to sections 2, 3, 7 and 8 of the Codex General Standard for the Labelling of Pre-packaged Foods (CODEX STAN 1-1985, Rev.1 - 1991) and the guidelines applying to food not intended for direct sale to consumers, the specific provisions providing the following information shall be applied:

10.1. On containers intended for direct sale to consumers

10.1.1. Name of the product

The labelling on each container shall indicate the specific designation of the product contained, complying in every way with the relevant provisions of this standard.

10.1.1.1. Designations of olive oils:

- Extra virgin olive oil
- Virgin olive oil
- Ordinary virgin olive oil^{1/}
- Refined olive oil^{1/}
- Olive oil^{2/}

10.1.1.2. Designations of olive-pomace oils:

- Refined olive-pomace oil^{1/}
- Olive-pomace oil^{2/}

10.1.2. Net contents

The net contents shall be declared by volume in the metric system ("Système International" units).

10.1.3. Name and address

The name and address of the manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer, exporter or seller shall be declared.

 $^{1^{1/2}}$ This product may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale.

 $^{^{2\}prime}$ The country of retail sale may require a more specific designation.

10.1.4. Country of origin

The name of the country of origin shall be declared. When the product undergoes substantial processing in a second country, the country in which such processing is carried out shall be considered as the country of origin for labelling purposes.

10.1.5. Indications of source and appellations of origin

10.1.5.1. Indications of source

The labels of virgin olive oils may indicate their source (country, region or locality) when they have been empowered to do so by their country of origin and when such virgin olive oils have been produced, packed and originate exclusively in the country, region or locality mentioned.

10.1.5.2. Appellations of origin

The labels of extra virgin olive oils may indicate their appellation of origin (country, region or locality) when they have been awarded such an appellation, in accordance with the terms provided under the regulations of their country of origin and when such extra virgin olive oil has been produced, packed and originates exclusively in the country, region or locality mentioned.

10.1.6. Lot identification

Each container shall be embossed or otherwise permanently marked in code or in clear to identify the producing factory and the lot.

10.1.7. Date marking and storage conditions

10.1.7.1. Date of minimum durability

In the case of pre-packaged products intended for the end consumer, the date of minimum durability (preceded by the words "best before end") shall be declared by the month and year in uncoded numerical sequence. The month may be indicated by letters in those countries where such use will not confuse the consumer; if the shelf life of the product is valid to December, the expression "end (stated year)" may be used as an alternative.

10.1.7.2. Storage instructions

Any special conditions for storage shall be declared on the label if the validity of the date of minimum durability depends thereon.
COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 13

10.2. On forwarding packs of oils intended for human consumption

In addition to the details noted under section 10.1., the following inscription shall appear:

- number and type of containers held in pack.

10.3. On containers allowing the transportation in bulk of olive oils and olive-pomace oils

The labelling on each container shall include:

10.3.1. Name of the product

The name shall indicate the specific designation of the product contained, complying in every way with the provisions of this standard.

10.3.2. Net contents

The net contents shall be declared by weight or volume in the metric system ("Système International" units).

10.3.3. Name and address

The name and address of the manufacturer, distributor or exporter shall be declared.

10.3.4. Country of origin

The name of the exporting country shall be declared.

11. METHODS OF ANALYSIS AND SAMPLING

The methods of analysis and sampling given below are international referee methods. The latest version of these methods should be used.

11.1. <u>Sampling</u>

According to ISO 5555, "Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Sampling".

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 14

11.2. <u>Preparation of the test sample</u>

According to ISO 661, "Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Preparation of the test sample".

11.3. Determination of the fatty acid composition

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 24, "Preparation of the fatty acid methyl esters from olive oil and olive-pomace oil", and ISO 5508, "Analysis by gas chromatography of methyl esters of fatty acids" or AOCS Ch 2–91.

11.4. Determination of the *trans* fatty acid content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 17/Rev. 1, "Determination of *trans* unsaturated fatty acids by capillary column gas chromatography", or ISO 15304 or AOCS Ce 1f–96.

11.5. Determination of the sterol composition and total sterol content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 10/Rev. 1, "Determination of the composition and content of sterols by capillary-column gas chromatography", or AOCS Ch 6-91.

11.6. Determination of the content of erythrodiol + uvaol

According to IUPAC no. 2.431, "Determination of the erythrodiol content". Capillary columns are recommended.

11.7. Determination of the sterol and triterpene dialcohols content for olive oils

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 30, "Determination of the composition and content of sterols and triterpene dialcohols by capillary column gas chromatography"

11.8. Determination of the wax content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 18/Rev. 2 "Determination of wax content by capillary-column gas chromatography" or AOCS Ch 8-02.

11.9. Determination of the aliphatic alcohol content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 26 "Determination of aliphatic alcohols content by capillary gas chromatography".

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 39 of 90

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 15

11.10. Determination of the difference between the actual and theoretical ECN 42 triacylglycerol content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 20/Rev. 3, "Determination of the difference between actual and theoretical content of triacylglycerols with ECN 42", or AOCS 5b-89.

11.11. Determination of the stigmastadiene content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 11/Rev. 2, "Determination of stigmastadienes in vegetable oils", or COI/T.20/Doc. no. 16/Rev. 1, "Determination of sterenes in refined vegetable oils", or ISO 15788-1 or AOCS Cd 26-96.

11.12. Determination of the content of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 23, "Determination of the percentage of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate ".

11.13. Determination of the unsaponifiable matter

According to ISO 3596, "Determination of the unsaponifiable matter – Method using diethyl ether extraction", or AOCS Ca 6b-53 or ISO 18609.

The results should be expressed in g/unsaponifiable matter per kg/oil.

11.14. Determination of the organoleptic characteristics

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 15/Rev. 3, "Organoleptic assessment of virgin olive oil".

11.15. Determination of the free acidity

According to ISO 660, "Determination of acid value and acidity", or AOCS Cd 3d-63.

11.16. Determination of the peroxide value

According to ISO 3960, "Determination of the peroxide value", or AOCS Cd 8b-90.

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 16

11.17. Determination of the absorbency in ultra-violet

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 19/Rev. 2, "Spectrophotometric investigation in the ultraviolet", or ISO 3656 or AOCS Ch 5-91.

11.18. Determination of the moisture and volatile matter

According to ISO 662, "Determination of the moisture and volatile matter".

11.19. Determination of the insoluble impurities in light petroleum

According to ISO 663, "Determination of the insoluble impurities".

11.20. Determination of the flash point

According to the FOSFA International method.

11.21. Detection of trace metals

According to ISO 8294, "Determination of copper, iron and nickel by direct graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry".

11.22. Determination of the alpha-tocopherol

According to ISO 9936, "Determination of tocopherols and tocotrienols contents – Method using high-performance liquid chromatography".

- 11.23. Determination of traces of heavy metals
 - Determination of lead: according to ISO 12193 or AOCS Ca 18c-91 or AOAC 994.02.
 - Determination of arsenic: according to AOAC 952.13 or AOAC 942.17 or AOAC 985.16.
- 11.24. Detection of traces of halogenated solvents

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 8/Corr. 1 "Determination of tetrachloroethylene in olive oils by gas-liquid chromatography".

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 17

11.25. Determination of the content of waxes and alkyl esters

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 28 "Determination of the content of waxes, fatty acid methyl esters and fatty acid ethyl esters by capillary gas chromatography".

11.26. Determination of biophenols

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 29 "Determination of biophenols in olive oils by HPLC".

EXHIBIT 2



United States Department of Agriculture

Agricultural Marketing Service

Fruit and Vegetable Programs

Processed Products Branch

United States Standards for Grades of Olive Oil and Olive-Pomace Oil

Effective October 24, 2010 This is the second issue of the United States Standards for Grades of Olive Oil published in the **FEDERAL REGISTER** on April 28, 2010 to become effective October 24, 2010. This issue supersedes the first issue, which has been in effect since March 22, 1948.

Voluntary U.S. grade standards are issued under the authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, which provides for the development of official U.S. grades to designate different levels of quality. These grade standards are available for use by producers, suppliers, buyers, and consumers. As in the case of other standards for grades of processed fruits and vegetables, these standards are designed to facilitate orderly marketing by providing a convenient basis for buying and selling, for establishing quality control programs, and for determining loan values.

The standards also serve as a basis for the inspection and grading of commodities by the Federal inspection service, the only activity authorized to approve the designation of U.S. grades as referenced in the standards, as provided under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. This service, available as on-line (in-plant) or lot inspection and grading of all processed fruit and vegetable products, is offered to interested parties, upon application, on a fee-for-service basis. The verification of some specific recommendations, requirements, or tolerances contained in the standards can be accomplished only by the use of on-line inspection procedures. In all instances, a grade can be assigned based on final product factors or characteristics.

In addition to the U.S. grade standards, grading manuals or instructions for inspection of several processed fruits and vegetables are available upon request for a nominal fee. These manuals or instructions contain detailed interpretations of the grade standards and provide step-by-step procedures for grading the product.

Grade standards are issued by the Department after careful consideration of all data and views submitted, and the Department welcomes suggestions which might aid in improving the standards in future revisions. Comments may be submitted to, and copies of standards and grading manuals may be obtained from:

> Chief, Processed Products Branch Fruit and Vegetable Programs, AMS U.S. Department of Agriculture STOP 0247, Rm. 0709, So. Bldg. 1400 Independence Ave., SW Washington, D.C. 20250-0247

UNITED STATES STANDARDS FOR GRADES OF

OLIVE OIL AND OLIVE-POMACE OIL

Section	Page N	10.
§52.1531	Product description.	2
§52.1532	Types of olive oil	2
§52.1533	Types of olive-pomace oil.	3
§52.1534	Grades of olive oil	3
§52.1535	Grades of olive-pomace oil.	4
§52.1536	Recommended sample unit size	5
§52.1537	Recommended fill of container	5
§52.1538	Definition of terms.	5
§52.1539	Ascertaining the grade	9
§52.1540	Methods of Analysis	14
§52.1541	Ascertaining the grade of a lot	16
§52.1542	Score Sheet	19

Authority: Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, Secs. 203, 205, 60 Stat. 1087, as amended, 1090, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1622, 1624).

Note: Compliance with the provisions of these standards shall not excuse failure to comply with the provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or with applicable State laws and regulations.

§52.1531 Product description.

- (a) Olive oil is the oil obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree (Olea europaea L.), to the exclusion of oils obtained using solvents or re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds and shall meet the minimum requirements of Table I, found in §52.1539 of these grade standards.
- (b) Virgin olive oils are the oils obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions, including thermal conditions, that do not lead to alterations in the oil, and which have not undergone any treatment other than washing, decantation, centrifugation, and filtration and shall meet the minimum requirements of Table I, found in §52.1539 of these grade standards. No additives of any kind are permitted.
- (c) Olive-pomace oil is the oil obtained by treating olive pomace (the product remaining after the mechanical extraction of olive oil) with solvents or other physical treatments, to the exclusion of oils obtained by synthetic processes and mixture with oils of other kinds and shall meet the minimum requirements of Table I, found in §52.1539 of these grade standards. Alpha-tocopherol is permitted to restore natural tocopherol lost in the refining process for refined olive pomace and olive-pomace oil. Maximum level: 200 mg/kg of total alpha-tocopherol is permitted in the final product.
- §52.1532 Types of olive oil.
 - (a) Virgin olive oils
 - (1) Virgin olive oils fit for consumption without further processing include:
 - i. Extra virgin olive oil
 - ii. Virgin olive oil.
 - (2) Virgin olive oil not fit for consumption without further processing designated lampante virgin olive oil.
 - (b) Olive oil
 - (c) Refined olive oil

§52.1533 Types of olive-pomace oil

- (a) Olive-pomace oil
- (b) Refined olive-pomace oil
- (c) Crude olive-pomace oil

§52.1534 Grades of olive oil

Olive oils are graded based on the minimum criteria outlined in Table I, as appropriate. The hierarchy for grades of virgin olive oil is extra-virgin olive oil, virgin olive oil, and virgin olive oil not fit for human consumption (lampante virgin olive oil). Lampante virgin olive oil is the lowest level of quality among the virgin olive oils and must be refined before consumption. Olive oil and refined olive oil fall below the virgin olive oil category in terms of hierarchy.

- (a) "U.S. Extra Virgin Olive Oil" is virgin olive oil which has excellent flavor and odor (median of defects equal to zero and median of fruitiness greater than zero) and a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.8 grams per 100 grams, and meets the additional requirements as outlined in §52.1539, as appropriate.
- (b) "U.S. Virgin Olive Oil" is virgin olive oil which has reasonably good flavor and odor (median of defects between zero and 2.5 and median of fruitiness greater than zero) and a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 2.0 grams per 100 grams, and meets the additional requirements as outlined in §52.1539 as appropriate. Olive oil that falls into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Virgin Olive Oil" (this is a limiting rule).
- (c) "U.S. Virgin Olive Oil Not Fit For Human Consumption Without Further Processing" sometimes designated as "U.S. Lampante Virgin Olive Oil," is virgin olive oil which has poor flavor and odor (median of defects between 2.5 and 6.0 or when the median of defects is less than or equal to 2.5 and the median of fruit is zero), a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of more than 2.0 grams per 100 grams, and meets the additional requirements as outlined §52.1539 as appropriate. Olive oil that falls into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Virgin Olive Oil Not Fit for Human Consumption Without Further Processing" (this is a limiting rule). It is intended for refining or for purposes other than food use.

- (d) "U.S. Olive Oil" is the oil consisting of a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption without further processing. It has a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 1.0 gram per 100 grams, has acceptable odor and flavor characteristic of "virgin olive oil," and meets the additional requirements as outlined in §52.1539 as appropriate. Olive oil that falls into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Olive Oil" (this is a limiting rule). The maximum level permitted of total alpha-tocopherol in the final product is 200 mg/kg.
- (e) "U.S. Refined Olive Oil" is the olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods that do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure (basic glycerin-fatty acid structure). It has a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams, is flavorless and odorless and meets the additional requirements as outlined in §52.1539 as appropriate. Olive oil that falls into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Refined Olive Oil" (this is a limiting rule). The addition of alpha-tocopherol is permitted to restore natural tocopherol lost in the refining process. The maximum level is 200 mg/kg of total alpha-tocopherol in the final product.

§52.1535 Grades of olive-pomace oil.

Olive-pomace Oils are graded based on the minimum criteria outlined in Table I, as appropriate. The hierarchy for grades from highest to lowest is olive-pomace oil, refined olive-pomace oil, and crude olive-pomace oil. Crude olive-pomace oil is the lowest level of quality among the olivepomace oils and must be refined before consumption. **Olive-pomace oils shall not be labeled as "olive oil."**

- (a) "U.S. Olive-pomace Oil" is the oil comprising a blend of refined olive-pomace oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption without further processing. It has a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 1.0 gram per 100 grams, acceptable flavor and odor slightly characteristic of olive oil, and meets the additional requirements as outlined in §52.1539, as appropriate. Olive pomace oil that falls into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Olive-pomace Oil" (this is a limiting rule).
- (b) "U.S. Refined Olive-pomace Oil" is the oil obtained from crude olive-pomace oil by refining methods that do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams, acceptable flavor and odor, and meets the additional requirements as outlined in §52.1539, as appropriate. Olive-pomace oil that falls

into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Refined Olive-pomace Oil" (this is a limiting rule).

(c) "U.S. Crude Olive-pomace Oil" is olive-pomace oil that meets the requirements as outlined in §52.1539, as appropriate. Olive oil that falls into this classification shall not be graded above "U.S. Crude Olive-pomace Oil" (this is a limiting rule). It is intended for refining for use for human consumption or for purposes other than food use.

§52.1536 Recommended sample unit size

- (a) The sample unit size shall be 500 ml per sample.
- (b) Oil should be kept in original unopened containers, when possible.

§52.1537 Recommended fill of container.

The recommended fill of container is not incorporated in the grades of the finished product since fill of container, as such, is not a factor of quality for the purposes of these grades. It is recommended that each container be filled as full as practicable without impairment of quality.

§52.1538 Definition of Terms.

- (a) Absorbency in Ultraviolet (UV). Spectrophotometric test which examines the olive oil and measures the absorption under ultraviolet light. These absorptions are expressed as K (extinction coefficient) for the specified wavelength. The two wave length regions are examined, 232 nanometers (nm) to calculate K232 and 270 nm to calculate K270 and 264-274 nm to calculate delta K (Δ K). This test provides information on the quality of the oil, state of preservation, and changes brought about through processing.
- (b) **Color.** A subjective visual rating to assure that the oil does not have unusual color uncharacteristic of the product.
- (c) **Desmethylsterol Composition.** A test used to indicate the origin and purity of the oil.
- (d) ECN 42 Content. The maximum difference between the actual Equivalent Carbon Number 42 (ECN 42) triacylglycerol content of the oil molecules determined by High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) and the theoretical amount of ECN 42 triacylglycerol using the fatty acid composition. It is used to for the detection of seed oils and verifies authenticity and origin of oils.
- (e) Erythrodiol and Uvaol. Two triterpenic alcohol components found in olive oil and olive-pomace oil. The levels present differentiate

oils that were pressed from oils that were produced by solvent extraction.

- (f) Fatty Acid Composition. Fatty acids are the molecular components of fats and oils. Basic percentages of fatty acid types are documented for each oil within a certain range. This determination distinguishes between seed oils and olive oil.
- (g) Flavor and Odor. Refers to the typical flavor and odor of olive oil or olive-pomace oil produced from olives and the degree of positive attributes such as, but not limited to olive, apple, green, sweet, grass, nutty, tomato and some negative attributes, such as, but not limited to musty, fusty, winey-vinegary, muddy-sediment, and rancid. The organoleptic characteristics are based on a continuous scale by a panel of tasters for virgin olive oil exclusively (See Table I).
 - (1) Excellent flavor. Refers to extra virgin olive oil produced from olives, with no defective flavor and having positive flavor attributes, such as, but not limited to olive, apple, green, sweet, grass, nutty, tomato and no negative flavor attributes.
 - (2) Good flavor. Refers to virgin olive oil produced from olives, some or no positive flavor attributes and some barely perceptible negative flavor attributes.
 - (3) Acceptable flavor. Characterizes olive oil or olive-pomace oil having little or no flavor.
 - (4) **Poor flavor.** Olive oil or olive-pomace oil that is off flavor or does not meet the minimum requirement for acceptable flavor.
- (h) Free Fatty Acid Content. The percent by weight expressed in grams per 100 grams, as oleic acid. The free fatty acid is a measure of the quality of the oil, and reflects the care taken in producing the oil and quality of the in-going fruit.
- (i) Glyceridic Structure. The molecular structure of fats and oils in the form of various esters corresponding to the reaction of glycerol with fatty acids. The fatty acid groups can replace one, two, or all three of the hydroxyl groups of the glycerol, resulting in mono-, di-, and triglycerides, respectively. Vegetable and animal fats and oils consist of triglycerides.
- (j) Linolenic Acid is a fatty acid component found in olive oil. Its level is used to establish the purity of the olive oil. The fatty acid profile of olive oil and olive-pomace oil is well documented except

that linolenic acid limits vary by up to 1.5 percent according to where the oil is grown and harvested.

- (k) Median of Defects (M_d) . A calculation of the median score from a panel of tasters or an equivalent scoring method that characterizes the negative flavor and odor attributes of virgin olive oil, such as, but not limited to musty, fusty, winey-vinegary, muddy-sediment, and rancid.
 - (1) **Fusty.** A flavor defect attributable to poor storage conditions of the olives, usually promoting the bacterial growth of the *Clostridium* and *Pseudomonas* genera.
 - (2) Muddy-sediment. A flavor defect caused by storage of olives in contact with the sediment for long periods giving the oil a putrid flavor and odor.
 - (3) Musty. A flavor defect occurring when low temperatures and high humidity promote mold growth, mainly of the *Aspergillus* and *Penicilium* genera. The resulting oil has a mushroom-like odor.
 - (4) Rancid. A flavor defect caused by the oxidation of the oil and subsequent formation of aldehydes during the production process giving the oil a varnish, paint, or seed-like flavor and odor.
 - (5) Winey-vinegary. A flavor defect caused by the storage condition of the olives that causes aerobic fermentation by the growth of yeasts that produce ethanol, acetic acid, and ethyl acetate.
- (I) Median of Fruity (M_f). A calculation of the median score from a panel of tasters or an equivalent scoring method that characterizes virgin olive oil produced from olives, such as, but not limited to olive, apple, green, sweet, grass, nutty, tomato.
- (m) Organoleptic. Organoleptic analysis consists of an evaluation based on visual, flavor and odor characteristics.
- (n) **Peroxide Value.** A measure of the oxidation of olive oil expressed as milliequivalents of active oxygen per kilogram of oil.
- (o) **2-Glyceryl Monopalmitate Content Determination.** This test is used to determine if the oil has been re-esterified by synthetic means or by addition of animal fat.
- (p) Stigmastadiene. A steroid hydrocarbon found at low levels in virgin olive oil and crude olive-pomace oil. Analysis of its

content is used for the detection of refined oils (olive oil, olivepomace oil, and some seed oils) in virgin olive oil.

- (q) **Sterol Analysis.** Used to detect the presence of seed oil. Sterols are one of many minor constituents of oils that are characteristic indicators of impurity of the olive oil.
- (r) Trans Fatty Acid. When oil is partially hydrogenated or refined, trans fatty acids form in which hydrogen atoms arrange on opposite sides of the double bond. Olive oil in its natural state does not consist of trans fatty acids. This test is used to determine if any processing has taken place such as, deodorization or de-coloring.
- (s) **Triglyceride**. A component of oil formed by an ester of three fatty acids and glycerol, oleic acid being chief among them.
- (t) Wax Content. A determination used to identify the presence of pomace oil or seed oil. Wax content is higher in pomace oil because wax is found in the skin of the olive fruit.

§52.1539 Ascertaining the grade.

The U.S. grades of olive oil or olive-pomace oil must meet the following minimum requirements, of the respective grades listed in Table I, as appropriate.

TABLE I

Quality Criteria	US Extra Virgin Olive Oil	US Virgin Olive Oil	Lampante Virgin Olive Oil ^{1/}	US Refined Olive Oil	US Olive Oil	US Olive- pomace Oil	US Refined Olive-pomace Oil	US Crude Olive-pomace Oil
(a) Organoleptic Characteristics								
- Odor And Flavor	Excellent	Good	Poor	Acceptable	Good	Good	Acceptable	N/A
- Odor And Flavor (On A Continuous Scale):								
• Median Of Defect (M _d)	M _d = 0	$0 < M_d \le 2.5$	$M_d > 2.5^{2/}$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
• Median Of The Fruity (M _f)	M _f > 0	M _f > 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
• Color	Yellow To Green	Yellow To Green	Yellow To Green	Light Yellow	Light Yellow To Green	Light Yellow To Green	Light Yellow To Brownish Yellow	Dark Green, Brown, Or Black
(b) Free Fatty Acid Content, % m/m Expressed As Oleic Acid	≤ 0.8	≤ 2.0	> 2.0	≤ 0.3	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	≤ 0.3	No limit
(c) Peroxide Value, In Milleq. Peroxide Oxygen Per kg/oil	≤ 20	≤ 20	No Limit	≤ 5	≤ 15	≤ 15	≤ 5	No limit

1/ The criteria in (a), (b), and (c) is not required to be concurrent; one is sufficient (for lampante oil only).
 2/ Or when the median of the defect attribute is less than or equal to 2.5 and the median of the fruity attribute is equal to 0.

TABLE I continued

		US Extra Virgin Olive Oil	US Virgin Olive Oil	Lampante Virgin Olive Oil	US Refined Olive Oil	US Olive Oil	US Olive- pomace Oil	US Refined Olive- pomace Oil	US Crude Olive- pomace Oil
Qu	ality Criteria								
(d)	Absorbency In Ultraviolet (UV) (K1% 1cm)								
	- 270 nm	≤ 0.22	≤ 0.25	N/A	≤ 1.10	≤ 0.90	≤ 1.70	≤ 2.00	N/A
	- 4 K	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	N/A	≤ 0.16	≤ 0.15	≤ 0.18	≤ 0.20	N/A
	- 232 nm	≤ 2.50 ^{<u>6</u>/}	≤ 2.60 ^{<u>6</u>/}	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pu	rity Criteria								
(e)	Fatty Acid Composition As Determined By Gas Chromatography (% m/m Methyl Esters)		-Arachidic Acid $(C20:0) \le 0.6$ -Behenic Acid $(C22:0) \le 0.2^{\frac{3y}{2}}$ -Gadoleic Acid (Eicosenoic) (C20:1) ≤ 0.4 -Heptadecanoic Acid (C17:0) ≤ 0.3 -Heptadecenoic Acid(C17:1) ≤ 0.3 -Lignoceric Acid (C24:0) ≤ 0.2 -Linoleic Acid (C18:2) $3.5 - 21.0$					lenic Acid (C13 stic Acid (C14: c Acid (C18:1) nitoleic Acid (C nitic Acid (C16: aric Acid (C18:0	$3:3) ≤ 1.5^{4/}$ 5:0 = 0.05 5:0 - 83.0 16:1) 0.3 - 3.5 0) 7.5 - 20.0) 0.5 - 5.0
(f) (g)	Trans Fatty Acid (T) Content (%) C18:1T ^{5/} Trans Fatty Acid Content (%) C18:2T+C18:3T	≤ 0.05 ≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05 ≤ 0.05	≤ 0.10 ≤ 0.10	≤ 0.20 ≤ 0.30	≤ 0.20 ≤ 0.30	≤ 0.40 ≤ 0.35	≤ 0.40 ≤ 0.35	≤ 0.20 ≤ 0.10

<u>3/</u> Limit raised to \leq 0.3 for olive-pomace oils.

4/ Linolenic acid values between 1.0 and 1.5 percent would be subject to further testing listed in Table II.

5/ Fatty acid with 18 Carbon atoms (C) and one trans isomer (T)

6/ Commercial partners in the country of retail sale may require compliance.

TABLE I continued.

Purity Criteria	US Extra Virgin Olive Oil	US Virgin Olive Oil	Lampante Virgin Olive Oil	US Refined Olive Oil	US Olive Oil	US Olive- pomace Oil	US Refined Olive- pomace Oil	US Crude Olive- pomace Oil
(h) Desmethylsterol Composition (% Total Sterol)			 Brassic Camper Cholest Delta – Stigmas Cleroste Delta 5- Delta-5- Delta-5- 	asterol $\leq 0.1^{\frac{7}{2}}$ sterol $\leq 4.5^{\frac{8}{2}}$ erol ≤ 0.5 7 Stigmastenol sterol < Campes erol + Sitostano -24-Stigmastadi -23-Stigmastadi -Avenasterol ≥ 1	≤ 0.5 sterol In Edible (I + Beta-Sitoste ienol + ienol+ 93.0	Oils rol +		
(i) Total Sterol Content (mg/kg)	≥1000	≥1000	≥1000	≥1000	≥1000	≥1600	≥1800	≥2500

^{$\underline{7}$} Limit raised to ≤ 0.2 for olive-pomace oils.

^{g/}Campesterol values between 4.0 and 4.5 would be subject to further testing listed in Table II.

S Extra Virgin live Oil	US Virgin Olive Oil	Lampante Virgin Olive Oil	US Refined Olive Oil	US Olive Oil	US Olive- pomace Oil	US Refined Olive- pomace Oil	US Crude Olive- pomace Oil
≤0.2	≤0.2	≤0.3	≤0.3j	≤0.3	≤0.5	≤0.5	≤0.6
≤0.15	≤0.15	≤0.50	≤50	≤50	≤120	≤120	≤0.50
≤4.5	≤4.5	≤4.5 ⁹ /	≤4.5	≤4.5	>4.5	>4.5	>4.5 ^{10/}
≤250	≤250	≤300 ^{9/}	≤350	≤350	>350	>350	>350 ^{<u>10</u>/}
P≤ 0.9% P≤ 1.0%	2P≤ 0.9% 2P≤ 1.0%	2P≤ 0.9% 2P≤ 1.1%	N/A	N/A	≤1.2%	≤1.4%	≤1.4%
	Extra Virgin Ve Oil ≤0.2 0.15 ≤4.5 ≤250 ≤ 0.9% ≤ 1.0%	$i ExtraVirginOlive OilUS VirginOlive Oilirginve Oil \leq 0.2 \leq 0.2 \leq 0.2 0.15\leq 0.15\leq 4.5\leq 4.5\leq 250\leq 250\leq 0.9\%2P \leq 0.9\%\leq 1.0\%2P \leq 1.0\%$	Extra lingin ve OilUS Virgin Olive OilLampante Virgin Olive Oil $\leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ ≤ 0.15 ≤ 0.50 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 $\leq 4.5^{9}/$ ≤ 250 ≤ 250 $\leq 300^{9/2}$ $\leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ $\leq 1.0\%$ $2P \leq 1.0\%$ $2P \leq 1.1\%$	Extra lingin ve OilUS Virgin Olive OilLampante Virgin Olive OilUS Refined Olive Oil ≤ 0.2 $ \leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ ≤ 0.15 ≤ 0.50 ≤ 50 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 $\leq 4.5^{9}/$ ≤ 4.5 ≤ 250 ≤ 250 $\leq 300^{9/}$ ≤ 350 $\leq 0.9\%$ $\leq P \leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ N/A	Extra Irgin ve OilUS Virgin Olive OilLampante Virgin Olive OilUS Refined Olive OilUS Olive Oil ≤ 0.2 $ \leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ ≤ 0.15 ≤ 0.50 ≤ 50 ≤ 50 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 $\leq 4.5^{9}$ ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 250 ≤ 250 $\leq 300^{9/}$ ≤ 350 ≤ 350 $\leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ N/A N/A	Extra Virgin Ve OilUS Virgin Olive OilLampante Virgin Olive OilUS Refined Olive OilUS Olive OilUS Olive- pomace Oil $\leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.5 $ 0.15 ≤ 0.15 ≤ 0.50 ≤ 50 ≤ 50 ≤ 120 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 > 4.5 ≤ 250 ≤ 250 ≤ 300 ≤ 350 ≤ 350 > 350 $\leq 0.9\%$ $\leq 1.0\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 1.1\%$ N/A N/A $\leq 1.2\%$	Extra Irgin ve OilUS Virgin Olive OilLampante Virgin Olive OilUS Refined Olive OilUS Olive-OilUS Olive- pomace OilUS Refined Olive- pomace Oil $50.2 $ $ \leq 0.2 $ $ \leq 0.3 $ $ \leq 0.5 $ $ \leq 0.5 $ $ \leq 0.5 $ 0.15 ≤ 0.15 ≤ 0.50 ≤ 50 ≤ 50 ≤ 120 ≤ 120 54.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 ≤ 4.5 >4.5 >4.5 5250 ≤ 250 ≤ 300 ≤ 120 ≤ 350 >350 >350 $\leq 0.9\%$ $\leq 2P \leq 0.9\%$ $2P \leq 0.9\%$ N/A N/A N/A $\leq 1.2\%$ $\leq 1.4\%$

TABLE II. Confirmatory tests for products with linolenic acid values between 1.0 and 1.5 percent, and/or campesterol values between 4.0 and 4.5 percent.

9/ When the oil has a wax content between 300mg/kg and 350 mg/kg it is considered lampante virgin olive oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is less than or equal to 350 mg/kg or the erythrodiol + uvaol content is less than or equal to 3.5 percent.

10/ When the oil has a wax content between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg it is considered crude olive-pomace oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is less than or greater than 350 mg/kg or the erythrodiol +uvaol content is less than or greater than 3.5 percent.

TA	BL	ΕI		Ι.	O	ptional	rec	uireme	ents.
----	----	----	--	----	---	---------	-----	--------	-------

Qu	ality Criteria	US Extra Virgin Olive Oil	US Virgin Olive Oil	Lampante Virgin Olive Oil	US Refined Olive Oil	US Olive Oil	US Olive- pomace Oil	US Refined Olive- pomace Oil	US Crude Olive- pomace Oil
(0)	Moisture and volatile matter (% m/m)	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2	N/A	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	≤ 1.5
(p)	Insoluble impurities in light petroleum (% m/m)	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	N/A	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	N/A
(q)	Flash point	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	≥ 120°C
(r)	Trace metals (mg/kg) Iron copper	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	N/A
(s)	Unsaponifiable matter (g/kg)	≤15	≤15	≤15	≤15	≤15	≤30	≤30	≤30
(t)	Aspect At 20°C (68°F) After 24 Hours	N/A	N/A	N/A	Limpid	Limpid	Limpid	Limpid	N/A
(u)	Halogenated Solvents	Maximu Maximu	m content of e m content of a	ach halogena Il halogenated	ted solvent 0.2 I solvents 0.2	1 mg/kg mg/kg	<u></u>	L	
(v)	Heavy Metals Lead (Pb) Arsenic (As)	Maximu	m permissible	content is 0.1	mg/kg				
(w)	Pesticide Residues	The pro U. S. Er	ducts covered ivironmental P	by this stand rotection Age	ard shall comp ncy.	bly with the ma	aximum residu	ie limits estab	ished by the

§52.1540 Methods of Analysis

The following methods shall be used as references in determining the characteristics for olive oil or olive-pomace oil. Alternative methods may be used, provided they give equivalent results.

(a) Sampling

Regulations Governing Inspection and Certification of Processed Fruits and Vegetables, Processed Products Thereof, and Certain Other Processed Food Products (7 CFR 52.1 through 52.83).

(b) Preparation of the test sample

According to International Standards Organization (ISO) 661, "Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Preparation of the test sample".

(c) Determination of the fatty acid composition

According to International Olive Council (COI) COI/T.20/Doc. No. 24; ISO 5508, "Analysis by gas chromatography of methyl esters of fatty acids"; or American Oil Chemists Society (AOCS) Ch 2-91. "Preparation of methyl esters", AOCS Ce-66, ISO 5509, or IOC/T.20/24-2001.

(d) Determination of the trans fatty acid content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 17; ISO 15304; or AOCS Ce 1f-96.

(e) Determination of the sterol composition and total sterol content

According to According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 10, "Determination of the composition and content of sterols by capillary-column gas chromatography"; ISO 12228 or AOCS Ch 6-91.

(e) Determination of the content of erythrodiol + uvaol

According to IUPAC no. 2.431, "Determination of the erythrodiol content".

- (f) Determination of the wax content According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 18/Rev.2, "Determination of wax content by capillary-column gas chromatography" or AOCS Ch 8-02.
- (g) Determination of the difference between the actual and theoretical ECN 42 triacylglycerol content. According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 23, "Determination of the difference between actual and theoretical content of triacylglycerol with ECN 42" or AOCS 5b-89.
- (h) Determination of the stigmastadiene content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 11, "Determination of stigmastadienes in vegetable oils", or COI/T.20/Doc. No. 16, "Determination of sterenes in refined vegetable oils"; ISO 15788-1; or AOCS Cd 26-96.

(i) Determination of the fatty acids in the 2-glyceryl monopalmitate

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 23, "Determination of percentage of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate".

(j) Determination of the unsaponifiable matter

According to ISO 3596, "Determination of the unsaponifiable matter method using diethyl ether extraction"; AOCS Ca 6b-53; or ISO 18609. The results should be expressed in grams of unsaponifiable matter per kilogram/oil.

(k) Determination of the organoleptic characteristics

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 15, "Organoleptic assessment of virgin olive oil".

(I) Determination of the free fatty acidity content

According to ISO 660, "Determination of acid value and acidity", or AOCS Cd3d-63.

(m) Determination of the peroxide value

According to ISO 3960, "Determination of the peroxide value," or AOCS Cd8b-90.

- (n) Determination of the absorbency in ultraviolet. According to COI/T.20/Doc. No. 19, "Spectrophotometric investigation in ultraviolet"; ISO 3656; or AOCS Ch 5-91.
- (o) Determination of the moisture and volatile matter

According to ISO 662, "Determination of moisture and volatile matter"

(p) Determination of the insoluble impurities in light petroleum

According to ISO 663, "Determination of the insoluble impurities".

(q) Determination of the flash point

According to the Federation of Oils, Seeds and Fats Associations (FOSFA) International method.

(r) Determination of the trace metals

According to ISO 8294, "Determination of copper, iron and nickel by direct graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry".

(s) Determination of the alpha-tocopherol

According to ISO 9936, "Determination of tocopherols and tocotrienols contents – Method using high-performance liquid chromatography".

- (t) Detection of traces of halogenated solvents According to COI/T.20/Doc. no. 8, "Determination to tetrachlorethylene in olive oils by gas-liquid chromatography".
- (u) Determination of traces of heavy metals.

Determination of lead: according to ISO 12193, AOCS Ca 18c-91 or AOAC 994.02.

Determination of arsenic: according to AOAC 952.13, AOAC 942.17, or AOAC 985.16.

§52.1541 Ascertaining the grade of a lot.

The grade of a lot of olive oil or olive-pomace oil covered by these standards is determined by the procedures set forth in the Regulations Governing Inspection and Certification of Processed Fruits and Vegetables, Processed Products Thereof, and Certain Other Processed Food Products (7 CFR 52.1 through 52.83). Provided that:

- (a) Such sample complies with the applicable standards of quality promulgated under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act;
- (b) Such sample complies with the product description;
- (c) Such samples meet the indicated grade with respect to quality factors not rated by scorepoints; and
 - 1. None of the samples falls more than one grade below the indicated grade because of any quality factor to which a limiting rule applies; and
 - 2. The number of deviants does not exceed the applicable acceptance number indicated in the sampling plans ("deviants" means sample units that fall into the next grade below the indicated grade).
- (d) Required analysis on each lot shall include but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Determination of the organoleptic characteristics;
 - 2. Determination of free fatty acid content (as oleic acid);
 - 3. Determination of peroxide value;
 - 4. Determination of absorbency in ultraviolet;
 - 5. Determination of the fatty acid composition;
 - **6.** Trans fatty acid;
 - 7. Desmethylsterol composition (% Total Sterol); and
 - 8. Total sterol content
- (e) Any additional analysis outlined in Table II or Table III found in §52.1539 of this subpart will be performed at the request of the applicant or when indicated by test results.
- (f) Lot inspection. A lot of olive oil or olive-pomace oil is considered as meeting the requirements for the intended grade:
 - 1. The requirements of §52.1539 specified in Table I are met;
 - 2. If applicable, the additional requirements of §52.1539 specified in Table II are met;
 - **3.** If the criteria for the individual analyses are not exceeded for the applicable grade designation; and

- 4. If any of the provisions contained in the above subparagraphs are not met, then the grade is determined by considering such provisions in connection with succeedingly lower grades until the grade of the lot, if assignable, is established.
- (g) Single sample unit. Each unofficial sample unit submitted for quality evaluation will be treated individually and is considered as meeting the requirements of the intended grade:
 - **1.** The requirements of §52.1539 specified in Table I are met.
 - 2. If applicable, the additional requirements of §52.1539 specified in Table II.
 - **3.** If the criteria for the individual analyses are not exceeded for the applicable grade designation.
- (h) In-plant. See Lot Inspection except that the quality criteria in §52.1539 Table I may be the sole basis for the grade, if appropriate.

§52.1542 Score sheet for olive oil and olive-pomace oil.

The following score sheet may be used to summarize the factors determining the various grades:

Size and kind of container
Label
Pree adulty (as diel)
Madine of Defacts
-Median of Detects
-integral of Fluity
Color Color (Excellent, Good, Acceptable, Pool)
Color
220 mm
ΔΙΖ 1811
raty acid composition
Desmoly action content. (Meeter) (Feile)
Total control (Meets) (Pails)
Ctimestedione content
Sugnastadiene content
Entherence between actual and theoretical ECN 42 thacylgrycerol content
U.S. Grade
"U.S. Extra Virgin Olive Oil"
"ILS Virgin Olive Oil" 1/
"ILS Lamparts Olivo Oliv 1/
"U.S. Refined Olive Oli" 1/
"U.S. Olive-pomace Oil" <u>1</u> /
"U.S. Refined Olive-pomace Oil" <u>1</u> /
"U.S. Crude Olive-pomace Oil"1/
· –
1/ Indicates limiting rule

MOVEMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES EXTRA VIRGIN OLIVE OIL

Average monthly prices



Source: International Olive Council - March 2013

ì

EXHIBIT 3

MOVEMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES EXTRA VIRGIN OLIVE OIL



Source: International Olive Council - March 2013

EXHIBIT 4

MOVEMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES REFINED OLIVE OIL

Average monthly prices



Source: International Olive Council - March 2013

EXHIBIT 5





Source: International Olive Council - March 2013

EXHIBIT 6

JS 44C/SDNY REV. 7/2012	, JI	UDGE RAKOFF	CIVIL CO		CV 0	868
		The JS-44 civil cover sheet pleadings or other papers Judicial Conference of the initialing the civil docket she	and the Information contained as required by law, except a United States in September 1 pet.	d herein neither replace nor s s provided by local rules of 1974, is required for use of th	supplement the filing and service court. This form, approved by the Clerk of Court for the purpose	B 0 6201
PLAINTIFFS				DEFENDANTS	4. 111	
North America	an Olive Oil	Association ("NAOOA")		Kangadis Food Inc., c	I/b/a The Gournet Factory	
ATTORNEYS Timothy J. Tre New York, Ne	(FIRM NAM eanor, SIDL aw York 100	IE, ADDRESS, AND TEL EY AUSTIN LLP, 787 Se 19, (212) 839-5300	EPHONE NUMBER venth Avenue	ATTORNEYS (IF KNC	WN)	
CAUSE OF A	CTION (CITE	E THE U.S. CIVIL STATUTE	UNDER WHICH YOU ARE I	ILING AND WRITE A BRIE	F STATEMENT OF CAUSE)	
	(DO)	NOT CITE JURISDICTIONA	L STATUTES UNLESS DIVE	RSITY)		
NAUUA brin	ngs suit un	der 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a	a), and N.Y. Gen. Bus.	Law §§ 349 & 350 to	stop Defendant's deceptiv	ve marketing.
Has this or a s	similar case	been previously filed in S	DNY at any time? No	X Yes Judoa Pre	viously Assigned	
		and the second s				
Il yes, was this	s case Vol.	Invol. Dismissed	. No 🗌 Yes 🗍 If yes	, give date	& Case No	
IS THIS AN INTE	RNATIONAL A	ARBITRATION CASE? NO	Yes 🗌			
(PLACE AN [X	IN ONE B	OX ONLY)	NATURE OF	SUIT		
		TORIS			ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES	
CONTRACT		DEDOGLAF IN BIDY	DCDCALL IN HIGH	CAREMUSCICENALTY	BAUKAIBTOV	01460 674 JUXE
1 110 INSU	RANCE	1 1 310 AIRPLANE	I 1352 PERSONAL INDURY	I 1610 AGRICULTURE	1 1422 APPEAL	I 1400 STATE
[]120 MAR	INE ER ACT	1 315 AIRPLANE PRODUCT	MED MALPRACTICE	I 620 OTHER FOOD & DRUG	28 USC 158	REAPPOR
1140 NEG	OTIABLE	1 320 ASSAULT, LIBEL &	PRODUCT LIABILITY	[] 625 DRUG RELATED	28 USC 157	1 430 BANKS & I
[]150 RECO	OVERY OF	1 1 330 FEDERAL	INJURY PRODUCT	PROPERTY		1460 DEPORTA
ENFC	DRCEMENT	LIABILITY		LIGUOR LAWS	PROPERTY ROMIS	ENCED &
[] 151 MEDI	ICARE ACT	1 345 MARINE PRODUCT	PERBORAL PROPERTY	() BSO AIRLINE REGS	1830 PATENT	(RICO)
DEFA	AULTED	1 350 MOTOR VEHICLE	1 370 OTHER FRAUD	SAFETY/HEALTH	() 540 FRADEMARK	1 490 CABLE/S
STUL (EXC	DENT LOANS	PRODUCT LIABILITY	1 380 OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE	(1690 OTHER	SOCIAL SECURITY	1 1810 SELECTIV
[] 153 RECO OVE	OVERY OF RPAYMENT	[] 360 OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	PRODUCT LIABILITY	LABOR	861 HIA (1395ff)	COMMOD EXCHANC
OF V	ETERAN'S EFITS			[] 710 FAIR LABOR	862 BLACK LUNG (923) 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(9))	[] 675 CUSTOM
() 160 STOC SUIT	CKHOLDERS S			STANDARDS ACT	[1864 SSID TITLE XVI [1865 RSI (405(g))	12 USC 34 \$13 USC 34
[) 190 OTHE CON	ER TRACT		PRISONER PETITIONS	RELATIONS		ACTIONS
[] 195 CON' PROI	TRACT DUCT	ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES	[] 570 MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE	REPORTING & DISCLOSURE ACT	FEDERAL TAX SUITS	STABILIZ
LIAB	ILITY SE	CIVIL RIGHTS	20 USC 2255	() 740 RAILWAY LABOR / () 790 OTHER LABOR	ACT [] 870 TAXES (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendent)	[] 893 ENVIRON MATTERS
		1441 VOTING	1 1535 DEATH PENALTY [] 540 MANDAMUS & OTHER	LITIGATION R [] 791 EMPL RET INC	1 871 IRS-THIRD PARTY 26 USC 7609	[] 894 ENERGY ALLOCAT
REAL PROPERTY	,	1442 EMPLOYMENT		SECURITY ACT		895 FREEDON
E 1210 LANE)	ACCOMMODATIONS	PRISONER CMIL RIGHTS	IMMGRATION		[]900 APPEAL C
	DEMNATION	j 445 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES -	1550 CIVIL RIGHTS	[]462 NATURALIZATION APPLICATION		UNDER E
CONE	T LEASE &	EMPLOYMENT	1 555 PRISON CONDITION	[] 463 HABEAS CORPUS ALIEN DETAINEE		1 1950 CONSTITU OF STATE
CONI [] 220 FORE [] 230 RENT EJEC		DISABILITIES OTHER		1 465 OTHER IMMIGRAT	ION	
CONI [] 220 FORE [] 230 RENT EJEC [] 240 TORT [] 245 TORT	TS TO LAND	1 440 OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS		a 100		
CONI [220 FORE [230 RENT EJEC] 240 TORT [245 TORT LIABE [290 ALLC	TS TO LAND T PRODUCT IUTY DTHER	(Non-Prisoner)				
CONI [] 220 FORE [] 230 RENI EJEC [] 240 TORT [] 245 TORT LIABI [] 290 ALLC REAL	TS TO LAND T PRODUCT UTY OTHER PROPERTY	() 440 OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS (Non-Prisoner)				
() 220 FOR () 220 FOR () 230 RENT EJEC () 240 TORT () 241 TORT LIABI () 250 ALL C REAL	TS TO LAND T PRODUCT IUTY DTHER PROPERTY	() 440 OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS (Non-Prisoner)				
CONI []220 FOR []230 REN EJEC []240 TORT []245 TORT LIABI []290 ALLC REAL	IS TO LAND T PRODUCT IUTY DTHER PROPERTY	() 440 OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS (Non-Prisoner)				
CONI [] 220 FOR [] 230 REM EJEC [] 240 TORT [] 245 TORT LIABI [] 290 ALL C REAL Check if CHECK UNDER	IS TO LAND T PRODUCT UITY DTHER PROPERTY I demanded IF THIS IS J F R.C.P. 23	() 440 OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS (Non-Prisoner) in complaint: A CLASS ACTION	DO YOU CLAIN IF SO, STATE:	I THIS CASE IS RELATI	ED TO A CIVIL CASE NOW I	PENDING IN S D
(PLACE AN X IN (ONE BOX ONLY)	ORIC	SIN	***************************************		
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	
I Original Proceeding	2 Removed from State Court 3. all parties represen b. At least one	3 Remanded 4 Reinstate from Reopene ted Appellate Court	nd or 5 Trensferred d (Specify Dis	from 6 Multidistrict Irlct) Litigation	7 Appeal to District Judge from Magistrate Judge Judgment	
TH ACE AN + INC	party is pro se.	DADIO OT 111				
		BASIS OF JUI DANT X 3 FEDERAL QUESTION (U.S. NOT A PARTY)		IF DIVER CITIZENS (28 USC	SITY, INDICATE SHIP BELOW. 1332, 1441)	
	CITIZENS	HIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES	S (FOR DIVERSITY	CASES ONLY)		
(Place an [X	() in one box for Plaintiff er	id one box for Defendant)				
CITIZEN OF THIS ST	PTF DEF ATE []1 []1	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF A FOREIGN COUNTRY	PTF DEF []3]]3 INCDI OF BU	RPORATED and PRINCIPAL P ISINESS IN ANOTHER STATE	PTF DEF	
CITIZEN OF ANOTHE	R STATE]2]2	INCORPORATED <u>of</u> PRINCIPAL PLAC OF BUSINESS IN THIS STATE	E []4 []4 FORE	GN NATION	[]6])6	
PLAINTIFF(S) AD	DRESS(ES) AND CO	JNTY(IES)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
North Americ 3301 Route 6 Suite 205, Bl Neptune, NJ	an Olive Oil Asso 66 dg. C 07753	ciation				
DEFENDANT(S)	ADDRESS(ES) AND C	OUNTY(IES)		*****		
Kangadis Foo 55 Corporate Hauppauge,	od Inc., d/b/a The Drive NY 11788	Gourmet Factory				
DEFENDANT(S) REPRESENTAT RESIDENCE ADDR	ADDRESS UNKNOWN FION IS HEREBY MADE T RESSES OF THE FOLLOW	HAT, AT THIS TIME, I HAVE BEEN VING DEFENDANTS:	UNABLE, WITH REASON	IABLE DILIGENCE, TO AS	CERTAIN THE	
Check one: THI (DO	S ACTION SHOULD NOT check either box if th	BE ASSIGNED TO:	WHITE PLAINS ER CIVIL RIGHTS COMP	X MANHATTA	AN	
DATE 2/6/13 RECEIPT#	SIGNATURE OF ATTO		ADMITTED T [] NO M YES (DA) Attorney Ber	O PRACTICE IN THIS DIS E ADMITTED Mo Code #	TRICT 1998	
Magistrate Judg Magistrate Judg	e is to be designated	by the Clerk of the Court.	GOREI	ISTELLY is so Designated.		
Ruby J. Krajick,	Clerk of Court by	Deputy Clerk, I	DATED			
UNITED STATES	DISTRICT COURT (N	EW YORK SOUTHERN)				

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 74 of 90 INCERAROT 13 CV 0868 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL
ASSOCIATION, Plaintiff,
-against-KANGADIS FOOD INC., d/b/a THE
GOURMET FACTORY, Defendant. Case No. Defendant. Case No. Defendant.

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 7.1, plaintiff North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA"), by and through its undersigned counsel, hereby certifies that NAOOA is a subsidiary section of the Association of Food Industries ("AFI"), a private 501(c)(6) nonprofit organization; AFI is not a publicly held entity, and has no parent company. No publicly held entity owns ten percent (10%) or more of AFI.

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

Bv:

Timothy Y. Treanor (ttreanor@sidley.com) 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 (212) 839-5300

Attorneys for Plaintiff NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

Southern District of New York

NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION)	, JUDGE RAKOF		
Plaintiff)			
v.)	Civil Action N	0.	
KANGADIS FOOD INC., d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY)	13	CV	0868
Defendant)			
SUMMONS I	N A CI	IL ACTION		

To: (Defendant's name and address) KANGADIS FOOD INC. 76-01 77TH AVENUE GLENDALE, NEW YORK, 11385

A lawsuit has been filed against you.

Within 21 days after service of this summons on you (not counting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you are the United States or a United States agency, or an officer or employee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must serve on the plaintiff an answer to the attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The answer or motion must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, whose name and address are: Timothy J. Treanor

Timothy J. Treanor SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019 Telephone: (212) 839-5300 ttreanor@sidley.com

If you fail to respond, judgment by default will be entered against you for the relief demanded in the complaint. You also must file your answer or motion with the court.

RUBY J. KRAJICK

CLERK OF COURT

Date: 02/06/2013

Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action (Page 2)

Civil Action No.

• • •

*

PROOF OF SERVICE

(This section should not be filed with the court unless required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 4 (1))

	This summons for (nar	me of individual and title, if any)		
was re	ceived by me on (date)			
	□ I personally served	the summons on the individual at (place)	unitaria de acceso a
			on (date)	; or
	I left the summons	at the individual's residence or usu	al place of abode with (name)	
		, a person of	suitable age and discretion who resi	des there,
	on (date)	, and mailed a copy to the	individual's last known address; or	
	I served the summa	ons on (name of individual)		, who is
	designated by law to a	accept service of process on behalf	of (name of organization)	
			On (date)	; or
	I returned the summer of th	nons unexecuted because		; or
	Other (specify):			
	My fees are \$	for travel and \$	for services, for a total of \$	0.00
	I declare under penalty	y of perjury that this information is	true.	
Date				
Duic.		······································	Server's signature	
			Printed name and title	
			Server's address	

Additional information regarding attempted service, etc:

----X

JUDGE RAKOFF

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 13 CV 0868

NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION,

Plaintiff,

vs.

KANGADIS FOOD INC., d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY,

Defendant.

·····

No. ECF CASE

COMPLAINT FOR DAMAGES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

COMPLAINT FOR DAMAGES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

1. Plaintiff, the North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA," or "the Association"), by and through its undersigned counsel, hereby files this Complaint against Defendant Kangadis Food Inc., d/b/a The Gourmet Factory ("Gourmet Factory"), and avers as follows:

NATURE OF THE ACTION

2. Pursuant to Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a), and New York's General Business Law §§ 349 and 350, Plaintiff NAOOA brings this action against Defendant Gourmet Factory for its unlawful, misleading, and deceptive misbranding of edible oil products sold to consumers and businesses. Defendant markets oils for human consumption under the "Capatriti" brand as "100% Pure Olive Oil." But Defendant's "100% Pure Olive Oil" is nothing of the sort; instead of "olive oil," Gourmet Factory's adulterated product consists of mostly – if not completely – an industrially produced, chemically derived fat known as "olivepomace oil" or "olive-residue oil" (collectively referred to hereinafter as "Pomace").

3. Pomace is a byproduct extracted from leftover olive skins and pits using a combination of chemical solvents and high temperatures. Unsurprisingly, because Pomace can

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 78 of 90

be obtained only through heating and solvent treatments, it does not appear in pure olive oil. And, although it comes from olives, it is *not* olive oil.

4. Calling a product "olive oil" when it contains Pomace or any other non-olive oil is barred by an array of olive-oil-making conventions, standard industry practices, international regulations, and federal and state laws. According to every authority that might form the basis for consumer expectations, a product containing more than a negligible amount of Pomace must contain a prominent disclosure of that fact on the label. Gourmet Factory does not disclose its use of Pomace, and instead misleads purchasers as to the very nature of its product by, among other things, disguising Pomace as "100% Pure Olive Oil."

5. The NAOOA has reason to believe that Gourmet Factory's misbranding is either intentional or reflects a profound disregard for quality control. Olive oil and Pomace arise out of distinct production processes; the price of Pomace is a fraction of the price of authentic olive oils (typically as much as 30% to 40% less); and any reasonable quality-control check would detect the presence of Pomace. A packer or distributor of olive oils therefore does not unwittingly mislabel Pomace as olive oil.

6. Mislabeling Pomace as olive oil causes substantial injury to consumers, competitors, and the market for olive oils. Mislabeling food products is particularly egregious because a consumer is entitled to know what he or she is ingesting. Moreover, marketing a product as something that it is not severely damages the overwhelming majority of olive oil producers who sell authentic olive oil and market it truthfully. Gourmet Factory's conduct is exactly this sort of egregious misconduct. By selling a product it represents to be olive oil at implausibly low prices, Gourmet Factory diverts olive-oil-seeking-consumers away from authentic products, and dupes them into purchasing something that is *not* olive oil. Producers, distributors, and retailers of olive oils then suffer from artificially deflated prices, the diversion of customers seeking legitimate olive oil, and the erosion of consumer confidence in the olive oil market, and in food labeling in general. The NAOOA is filing this action to stop Gourmet Factory's harmful and destructive business practices.

- 2 -

law, which are so related to the federal claims brought herein as to form part of the same case or controversy.

10. Venue is proper in this District under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1391 (b)(1)-(2) and (d) because a substantial part of the acts giving rise to this claim occurred in this jurisdiction, and because Defendant resides in this District for venue purposes. Defendant's widespread sales of oil products throughout this District are sufficient to subject it to personal jurisdiction if this District were a separate state.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

I. Olive Oil Has Long Been Prized For Its Culinary Value And Health Benefits.

11. Olive oil comes from the fruit of the olive tree (*Olea europaea* L.), a species native to the Mediterranean basin. Olive tree cultivation was first documented as far back as 4,000 B.C., in parts of what is now Syria and Iran, with sources as old as Egyptian hieroglyphics and the Bible discussing olive oil production. By the time of the Roman Empire, olive oil had become a staple of Mediterranean trade. Although olive production has, in recent years, spread to Australia, South Africa, Chile, Argentina, and the United States, nearly 95 percent of the world's olive oil continues to be produced in the Mediterranean basin.

12. Since ancient times, people have recognized olive oil's substantial and beneficial effects on human health. Olive oil contains monounsaturated fatty acids, which leading health care professionals consider a "healthy dietary fat" that can lower bad LDL cholesterol and raise good HDL cholesterol. For this reason, the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") approved a qualified heart health claim for olive oil in 2004 that was based on more than 70 clinical intervention studies conducted in a number of countries. A diet with olive oil as a main source of fat has been linked to health benefits favorably affecting susceptibility to cardiovascular disease, diabetes, stroke, cancer, and more. Evidence shows that olive oil helps the body absorb beneficial nutrients from vegetables and other healthy ingredients in meals. Olive oil also is an excellent source of vitamins E and K.

- 4 -

13. Consumers use olive oil in many ways. Many add olive oil to salad dressings, marinades, baked goods, sauces, and pastas. In addition, olive oil's high smoke point makes it one of the most stable fats for cooking and frying, and, unlike some other oils, many of its healthful qualities persist after heating.

14. Given the many health benefits and culinary uses of olive oils, it is no surprise that the market for olive oil has grown enormously over the last several decades. Since 1990, total consumption of olive oil in the United States has more than doubled, reaching 70 million gallons in 2009. With broader consumer recognition of olive oil's considerable health benefits, consumption in the United States seems poised to continue to increase for years to come.

II. Pomace Is Not Olive Oil.

15. "Olive oil," as it is scientifically, commercially, and legally defined, is "the oil consisting of a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are." The components of this blend consist of: virgin olive oil, defined as "the oils obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions, particularly thermal conditions, that do not lead to alterations in the oil, and which have not undergone any treatment other than washing, decantation, centrifugation and filtration;" and refined olive oil, defined as "the olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure."⁴

16. In contrast, Pomace is a highly processed industrial fat derived by applying heat and chemical solvents to the olive skins and pits left over from the production of olive oil. *See* 47 Fed. Reg. 42123 (Sept. 24, 1982) ("[S]olvent extraction is a standard procedure for removing oil from substances having low oil contents, such as safflower and cotton seeds. Olives, however, have a high oil content and the oil is easily removed by a mechanical or physical process, such as pressing. Solvent extraction of oil from olives is used to remove the residual oil

¹ International Olive Council, Trade Standard Applying to Olive Oils and Olive-Pomace Oils, COLT.15/NC No.3/Rev 6 at 3.3.3 (Nov. 2011) [hereinafter "IOC Trade Standards"].

from the pomace and pits remaining from pressing operations."). The cost of producing oil in this manner is a fraction of the cost of producing olive oil.

III. No Law, Regulation, Or Standard Permits Pomace To Be Labeled As Olive Oil.

17. Although Pomace can sometimes be refined or mixed with olive oil to make it fit for human consumption, no recognized regulatory body or organization in the world permits Pomace or products containing Pomace to be passed off as "olive oil." Rather, these oils must be labeled as some form of "olive-pomace" or "olive-residue oil."

18. According to the FDA, "[s]olvent-extracted olive oil is lower in quality than pressed olive oils due to the higher free fatty acid content caused by breakdown to triglycerides by enzymes liberated from the olive material during the pressing operations. As the free fatty acid content increases, the flavor and keeping quality of the oil deteriorate and the oil must undergo several refining processes to make it suitable for human consumption. For these reasons, the agency believes that it is reasonable to identify a solvent extracted olive oil as a 'residue oil.'" 47 Fed. Reg. 42123 (Sept. 24, 1982).

19. Despite vigilant policing by responsible industry members, the cost disparities between olive oil and other vegetable oils nevertheless create a financial incentive for fraudsters to adulterate olive oils with cheaper oils (such as Pomace or seed oils) and disguise it as olive oil.

20. This type of fraud, if left unchecked, is both very profitable and difficult for the average consumer to detect. The industrial processes used to refine impurities out of Pomace ends up yielding a product that is essentially flavorless, and thus, may not be immediately noticeable to a consumer as something other than a refined oil – especially when mixed with other ingredients in salad dressings or sauces. The differences between Pomace and olive oil are readily apparent, however, through basic chemical testing.

21. Various state, federal, and international bodies have promulgated standards to guard against deceptive mislabeling, including standards to distinguish olive oil from Pomace. Relevant here are three regulatory bodies: the FDA, the New York State legislature, and the

- 6 -

International Olive Council. They have adopted standards that reflect the longstanding industry

practices that underlie relevant consumer expectations.

A. The FDA Labeling Requirements

22. The FDA has promulgated the following definitions for classifying olive-derived

oils:

The name "virgin olive oil" may be used only for the oil resulting from the first pressing of the olives and which is suitable for human consumption without further processing. The name "refined olive oil" refers to the oil obtained from subsequent pressings and which is made suitable for human consumption by refining processes which neutralize the acidity and remove particulate matter. Oil extracted from olive pomace and pits by chemical means and refined to make it edible must be labeled either "refined olive-residue oil" or "refined extracted oliveresidue oil." Blends of virgin olive oil and refined olive oil may be labeled as "olive oil," but blends of olive oil with other edible fats or oils must be labeled in accordance with 21 C.F.R. § 102.37.

47 Fed. Reg. 42,123 (Sept. 24, 1982).

23. 21 C.F.R. § 102.37(b) in turn provides that: "When the label bears any

representation, other than in the ingredient listing, of the presence of olive oil in the mixture, the descriptive name shall be followed by a statement of the percentage of olive oil contained in the product."

B. New York's Agriculture And Markets Law

24. Similarly, under New York law, "olive oil" is defined as the oil "obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree (*olea europaea*), to the exclusion of oils obtained using solvents or reesterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds." N.Y. Agric. & Mkts. Law § 204-a(1)(a). "[R]efined olive oil" is the "olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has free acidity. expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per hundred grams." *Id.* § 204-a(1)(c). "Olive-pomace oil" is "oil obtained by treating olive pomace with solvents or other physical treatments." *Id.* § 204-a(1)(b). 25. New York's legislature has made it "unlawful for any person to manufacture, pack, possess, sell, offer for sale and/or expose for sale any compound or blended oil of any kind which purports to be an olive oil mixture unless the container thereof be permanently and conspicuously labeled "compound oil" or "blended oil" with a statement of the different ingredients thereof and the specific percentage of olive oil, the total percentage of other vegetable oils and the specific percentage of each other ingredient comprising more than one-half of one per centum of the mixture." *Id.* § 204-a. In particular, no olive oil containing "more than one-half of one per centum" of Pomace may legally be sold in New York unless it is "conspicuously labeled 'compound oil or 'blended oil," and unless its label discloses the presence and amount of Pomace therein. *Id.*

26. "Failure to meet the[se] standards . . . shall render olive oil sold in intrastate commerce in the state misbranded." *Id.* § 204-a(3)(b).

C. The International Olive Council's Chemical And Labeling Requirements

27. The International Olive Council ("IOC") promulgates the world-recognized standards used to determine the quality and purity of olive oils. Although the United States is not an IOC member, the IOC's standards undergird the FDA and New York olive oil regulations.

28. The IOC was formed in 1959, in Madrid, Spain, under the auspices of the United Nations, with the purpose of creating universal industry trade standards. Today, IOC member countries account for 98% of the world's olive oil production.

29. The IOC actively monitors and seeks to prevent olive oil fraud throughout its member countries. In addition, the IOC has certified a small number of laboratories around the world that meet rigorous guidelines for performing chemical and sensory tests of olive oils.²

30. The IOC has developed a number of tests that enable one to differentiate olive oil from Pomace. For example:

² International Olive Council, List Of Chemical Testing Laboratories Recognized By The International Olive Council For The Period From 1.12.2011 to 30.11.2012, T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 (Nov. 2011)

a. Erythrodiol and uvaol are two compounds commonly found in Pomace and grapeseed oil. If these compounds constitute more than 4.5 percent of an oil's total sterol content, then the oil is not olive oil. It is either Pomace or grapeseed oil. See IOC Trade Standards at 3.3.3.

b. Olive skins contain almost all of an olive's wax. Thus, authentic olive oil, which is pressed from olive flesh, contains only miniscule amounts of wax; Pomace, which is made, in part, from olive skins, contains significant amounts of wax. As a result, oils that have a wax content in excess of 350 mg/kg are Pomace, not olive oil. See IOC Trade Standards at 3.4.

 c. A ratio greater than 0.3 between triacylglycerols with equivalent carbon number 42 (ECN 42) and the theoretical ECN 42 (a number calculated using standard formulations based on an oil's fatty acid composition) demonstrates the presence of Pomace and/or seed oils. *See* IOC Trade Standards at 3.5.

31. Under IOC standards, just like under FDA and New York regulations, no one can label Pomace as olive oil. Nor is it permissible to blend Pomace with olive oil and labeling the mixture as "olive oil." IOC Trade Standards at 2.2.3 ("In no case shall this blend be called 'olive oil.").

IV. Laboratory Testing Confirms That Capatriti-Brand Products Are Not "100% Pure Olive Oil" And Instead Contain Pomace.

32. Gourmet Factory has gained significant market share by selling purported "olive oil" at implausibly low prices – prices that have been more in line with prices for Pomace than for olive oil. Specifically, under the Capatriti brand, Gourmet Factory sells its "100% Pure Olive Oil" at prices far below those of competitors selling an authentic, 100% olive oil product. Legitimate producers selling olive oil cannot match such prices, except by selling their products at a loss.

-9-

33. For example, a review of Capatriti's tins in grocery stores in New York and surrounding regions reveals that a 101-ounce tin of Capatriti's "100% Pure Olive Oil" sells for between \$8.99 and \$14.99; whereas a 101-ounce tin of similarly labeled olive oil from NAOOA members sells for between \$19.99 and \$29.99. Gourmet Factory's prices – one-third to one-half of what its competitors charge to sell authentic products – are more consistent with the typical prices charged for Pomace.

34. Gourmet Factory is acutely aware of the difference between pure olive oil and Pomace. In 2008, the Connecticut legislature adopted criteria used by the IOC to measure olive oil quality and punish the sale of olive oils that – to cut production costs – are watered down with hazelnut, soy, or peanut oils. *See* Conn. Agencies Regs. § 21a-100-8 (2008) (adopting IOC standards of identify for olive oils and pomace oils). NAOOA supported adoption of these standards. In 2009, however, Dennis Kangadis, Gourmet Factory's vice president, tried and failed to enjoin the Connecticut Department of Consumer Protection from enforcing these criteria and banning misbranded olive oil that did not comply with those standards.³ Gourmet Factory's counsel at the time stated that "The Gourmet Factory's reputation and business relationships have already been harmed by [the] adoption of the state Olive Oil Standards."

35. As a result of Connecticut's adoption of IOC standards and Gourmet Factory's lawsuit to forestall their enactment, Gourmet Factory clearly was on notice about the relevant standards that distinguish olive oil from Pomace.

36. The NAOOA retained an independent third party that specializes in imported food safety to purchase tins of Capatriti-brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" from store shelves in New York and New Jersey for testing in August 2012. Images of three such products – each from separate lots (52312, 61812, and 71612), – acquired by the third party are reproduced below:

³ See Kangadis Food, Inc. v. Farrell, No. CV-084041370-S, 2009 WL 1140487 (Conn. Super. Ct. Mar. 26, 2009).



37. The independent third party sampling company then carefully packed and shipped nine tins of the Capatriti-brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" – three from each of the three lots – to one of the foremost experts in the world on olive oil testing, Professor Lanfranco Conte.

38. Professor Conte previously served for ten years as the Chief Chemist for the Food Fraud Detection Unit at Italy's Ministry of Agriculture. He currently is a Full Professor of Food Chemistry at the University of Udine, Italy, where he teaches Food Chemistry, Chemical Analysis of Foods, and Food Quality Certification, and is the Chair of the Educational Board of Food Science and Technology Course, Chair of the Course in Food Science and Technology, and Head of the Department of Food Science. He is an executive member of multiple scientific and regulatory bodies, including: the Olive Oil Chemist Experts of the European Union, the International Olive Council, the European Food Safety Authority, and the Olive Oil Division at the European Federation of Scientific Society for the Study of Lipids (co-chair of the Managing Board). He has authored approximately 150 scientific papers in peer-reviewed journals and four book chapters, serves as a peer-reviewer for several scientific journals, and serves as the coeditor of the Italian Journal of Food Sciences.

39. Professor Conte received the nine tins on September 11, 2012. He then stored them in a dry, temperature-controlled room, which he uses to store numerous olive oil samples for research purposes. Professor Conte then prepared samples for testing by following a

- 11 -

generally accepted methodology that is designed to ensure that the laboratory is blind to the identity of the brand of oil being tested. He chose one tin from each lot at random, stirred the oil within the tin to account for any separation or settling, and then carefully filled two 500-milliliter, opaque bottles with oil from each tin, which he labeled with the corresponding lot numbers. Professor Conte then submitted the samples for a full suite of testing at an IOC-certified laboratory in Madrid, Spain.

40. Upon receiving the results in late October 2012, Professor Conte definitively concluded that the samples of "100% Pure Olive Oil," contrary to their labels' assertions, were not olive oil. Based on a number of separate objective chemical criteria, these samples of "100% Pure Olive Oil" were, at best, some type of Pomace, and, at worst, may also contain seed oils. As such, none of the samples was – or could properly be labeled, represented, or commonly understood to be – olive oil.

41. The results did not leave room for doubt. On several criteria, the samples exceeded by five to six times the established thresholds for distinguishing olive oil from Pomace:

	Maximum ton Oliversit	Capatriti Lot No. 52912	Capatriti Lot No. 61812	Capatriti Lot No. 71612
Wax content	i≤850 mg/kg	1,862 mg/kg	2,238 mg/kg	2,181 mg/kg
Erythrodiol & Uvaol content		26.4%	20.7%	22.3%
ECN 42 Triacylglycerol	≤ [0.3]	1.1	0.6	0.4

42. These results cannot be blamed on merely poor quality olive oil or the handling and storage of the particular tins purchased for testing. These results simply could not have occurred if these lots of ostensibly "100% Pure Olive Oil" contained only oils extracted from olives exclusively through mechanical methods. In other words, markers of Pomace and seed oil at these levels do not appear in olive oil by happenstance. Importantly, no matter what standard is used to determine olive oil quality, or distinguish between olive oil and Pomace or seed oils, the fact remains that the chemical profile of the Capatriti-brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" cannot be reconciled with the chemical profile of olive oil – a defect that Gourmet Factory does not disclose on its labeling.

43. Furthermore, because of the extreme differences in production processes between Pomace and olive oil, the presence of pomace oil in even one tin means that all of the tins with the same lot code contain Pomace.

V. Gourmet Factory's Mislabeling And Anticompetitive Conduct Has Caused Harm To the NAOOA, Its Members, And The Public.

44. The results of the NAOOA's independent testing demonstrate that Gourmet Factory, under the Capatriti brand, mislabels its "100% Pure Olive Oil." Instead of 100% pure olive oil, the oil either is completely Pomace, or is adulterated with Pomace and/or other seed oils. In light of the below-market prices at which Gourmet Factory sells Capatriti-brand olive oil, and given the unlikelihood that such exceptional test results could occur by chance in all three lots that were randomly selected for testing, the NAOOA believes that Gourmet Factory has used Pomace or adulterated oils in far more than the above-described three lots, and has been willfully and deceptively passing off Pomace and/or seed oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil."

45. Gourmet Factory's actions have caused harm and are likely to continue to cause harm to the public. Consumers purchasing something labeled "100% Pure Olive Oil" believe that they are purchasing a product that adheres not just to federal, state, and international guidelines, but that meets the basic, millennia-old understanding that "olive oil" means the unadulterated oil that comes from pressing olives – *not* from a chemical process that uses heat and solvents to extract oil from the residue of an olive's pits and skin. Gourmet Factory's mislabeling thus has a tendency to and actively does deceive consumers. The strong consumer preference for olive oil over Pomace is evidenced by the almost complete lack of consumer demand for Pomace for human consumption in the United States despite the significantly cheaper price of Pomace compared to olive oil.

- 13 -

46. Gourmet Factory's mislabeling constitutes unfair competition because it allows Gourmet Factory to obtain a premium price for inferior Capatriti-brand Pomace – misrepresented to be "100% Pure Olive Oil" – which can be manufactured at a fraction of the cost of authentic olive oils sold by members of the NAOOA and other legitimate producers of olive oils. The price differential between Pomace and authentic olive oil enables Gourmet Factory to unjustly enrich itself at the expense of consumers and legitimate business competitors, such as Plaintiff's members.

47. Gourmet Factory has introduced its adulterated and misbranded edible oil into interstate commerce, offering it for sale in several states. For instance, Plaintiff purchased oils from the offending lots described above in New York and New Jersey. All of these oils bore the same deceptive representation that their contents were nothing but "100% Pure Olive Oil" when, in fact, they should have been labeled as Pomace or labeled as a blend containing seed oils.

48. On information and belief, Gourmet Factory has acted willfully in misbranding its products. Passing off Pomace or oil made from non-olive sources (e.g. seeds) as "100% Pure Olive Oil" is not something that can be done by accident or through mere negligence. Accordingly, on information and belief, Plaintiff alleges that Gourmet Factory intends and knows that its oils are not "100% Pure Olive Oil," and Gourmet Factory intends to deceive consumers into purchasing its adulterated edible oil products.

49. These actions have harmed Plaintiff and its constituent members in several ways. Members of the NAOOA sell olive oil products that directly compete with Defendant's products. The NAOOA's members, however, sell properly labeled products at comparatively higher prices. They are unable to compete on price when Gourmet Factory falsely and deceptively labels something other than olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil."

50. The presence of misbranded olive oil in the market also diminishes the positive public perception of olive oil quality, not to mention consumer faith in food labeling in general, exacerbating the irreparable harm to Plaintiff and its members caused by Gourmet Factory's misconduct.

- 14 -

51. To assist the olive oil industry in its efforts to ensure the accuracy of product labeling through regular testing, any statutory damages or other financial recovery the NAOOA obtains in this case will be earmarked to fund its continuing efforts to hold producers and distributors of olive oils accountable to consumers and to maintaining a level playing field for healthy competition.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST COUNT False Advertising And Unfair Competition Under The Lanham Act 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a)(1)

52. The NAOOA hereby repeats and realleges, as is fully set forth herein, the allegation set forth in paragraphs 1 through 51 above.

53. Gourmet Factory's false and misleading descriptions or representations of fact concerning the nature, characteristics, and qualities of products sold in interstate commerce as olive oil – including, but not limited to, Capatriti-brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" – are material, literally false, misleading, and in violation of Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a). Gourmet Factory's use of the phrases "100% pure olive oil" to advertise and market its adulterated products is literally and demonstrably false.

54. Gourmet Factory's conduct is willful, deliberate, intentional, and in bad faith.

55. Because Pomace can be produced and sold far more cheaply than authentic olive oil, Gourmet Factory's willful misrepresentation is material, in that it is likely to influence consumer purchasing decisions.

56. Because the difference between Pomace and authentic olive oil is not visible to the naked eye, consumers must necessarily rely on a label's representations about the contents within. Accordingly, Gourmet Factory's false and misleading representations are likely to and do deceive consumers – including potential purchasers of olive oils sold by members of the NAOOA – into purchasing Gourmet Factory's mislabeled oil instead of higher-priced, authentic olive oil, giving Gourmet Factory an unfair competitive advantage and harming consumers. 57. Plaintiff NAOOA and its members – who directly compete with Defendant – have been and will likely continue to be damaged by Plaintiff's false and misleading representations.

58. Plaintiff NAOOA and its members have suffered and, unless Gourmet Factory is enjoined, will likely continue to suffer irreparable injury by reason of the false and misleading claims made by Gourmet Factory about its adulterated products.

SECOND COUNT Unfair Competition And False Advertising Under New York Law New York Gen. Bus. Law §§ 349 and 350

59. The NAOOA hereby repeats and realleges, as is fully set forth herein, the allegations set forth in paragraphs 1 through 58, above.

60. The misleading misrepresentations and willful conduct of Gourmet Factory constitute unfair trade practices in violation of New York Gen. Bus. Law § 349 and false advertising under New York Gen. Bus. Law § 350-e.

61. Gourmet Factory's deceptive labeling is consumer-oriented; it is expressly aimed at deceiving consumers into buying an adulterated and inferior product.

62. Gourmet Factory's false labeling is material. Not only does it misrepresent the very nature of the products Gourmet Factory sells, but consumers cannot tell, at the point of purchase, whether Capatriti's tins labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil" actually do contain such oil or instead contain Pomace or some other seed oil blend. Thus, Gourmet Factory's misrepresentations are likely to mislead a reasonable, price-sensitive consumer acting reasonably under the circumstances.

63. The NAOOA, on behalf of itself and its constituent members, has suffered injury and, unless Gourmet Factory is enjoined, will likely continue to suffer harm, as a result of Gourmet Factory's anticompetitive and deceptive conduct.

64. Gourmet Factory's conduct is willful, deliberate, intentional, and in bad faith.

DEMAND FOR JUDGMENT

65. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff NAOOA respectfully requests that the Court enter judgment for NAOOA and against Gourmet Factory:

- 16 -

- A. Finding that Gourmet Factory's characterization and marketing adulterated products as "100% Pure Olive Oil":
 - (1) constitutes a misrepresentation of the nature, characteristics, and qualities of its goods in violation of Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C.
 § 1125(a);
 - (2) constitutes deceptive practices, unfair competition, and false advertising under New York General Business Law §§ 349 and 350; and
 - (3) was knowing, intentional, and/or in bad faith;
- B. Preliminarily and permanently enjoining Gourmet Factory, its respective officers, directors, employees, agents, subsidiaries, representatives, distributors, dealers, parents, related companies, and all persons in active concert or participation with any of them from engaging in any sales, marketing, advertising, or labeling that implies or makes any representations that products containing impermissible amounts of Pomace or other non-olive oils are "olive oil," and from making any claim that could mislead any person into believing that Gourmet Factory's adulterated products are "100% Pure Olive Oil," until appropriate and reasonable safeguards are put into place that would detect and prevent similar instances of adulteration and/or contamination;
- C. Requiring Gourmet Factory to cease and desist immediately from marketing, advertising, or selling the mislabeled oils challenged in this Complaint or any other similarly mislabeled olive oil products, until appropriate and reasonable safeguards are put into place that would detect and prevent similar instances of adulteration and/or contamination;
- D. Requiring Gourmet Factory to take reasonable steps to notify retailers and the ultimate purchasers of its products deceptively mislabeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil" of the presence of Pomace or other adulterations;

- E. Awarding the NAOOA treble statutory damages for Gourmet Factory's willful, intentional, and bad faith conduct under N.Y. Gen. Bus. Law §§ 349(h) and 350-e;
- F. Granting the NAOOA its costs and expenses in this action, including investigation expenses, expert fees, and reasonable attorneys' fees;
- G. Granting the NAOOA such other relief against Gourmet Factory as this Court may deem just and proper.

DEMAND FOR A JURY TRIAL

66. Plaintiff NAOOA hereby requests a trial by jury on all issues so triable.

Dated: February 6, 2013

Respectfully submitted,

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

BY:

7-44/2

Timothy J. Treanor SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019 Telephone: (212) 839-5300 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599 ttreanor@sidley.com

Mark E. Haddad (pro hac vice forthcoming) Sean Commons (pro hac vice forthcoming) Nitin Reddy (pro hac vice forthcoming) SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP 555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90013 Telephone: (213) 896-6000 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600 mhaddad@sidley.com scommons@sidley.com nreddy@sidley.com

Attorneys for the North American Olive Oil Association

EXHIBIT 7

EXPERT REPORT OF PROF. LANFRANCO CONTE

1. My name is Professor Lanfranco Conte.

2. In late 2012, I was asked to evaluate the contents of purported "olive oil" sold under the Capatriti brand. In particular, I was asked to verify that the oil at issue was, in fact, olive oil, and had not been adulterated by other types of seed or olive-pomace oil.

3. Set forth below are the opinions that I expect to express in this matter and the basis for these opinions. I hold all of these opinions to a reasonable degree of scientific certainty. I arrived at these opinions after employing scientifically recognized methods and practices, which are repeatable, verifiable, and reliable, and by using a reputable laboratory regularly relied upon by experts, scholars, and regulators. I reserve the right to amend these opinions to the extent that I review additional information.

I. QUALIFICATIONS

4. Attached as Exhibit 1 is my current curriculum vitae, which summarizes my qualifications and experience.

A. Education

5. I received a Masters (MS) in Biological Science from the University of Bologna. My thesis focused on the Chemistry of Fermentation. Earlier, I earned my five-year, secondaryschool diploma, in 1971, as a Chemist Expert.

B. Current Position

- 6. Currently, I occupy the following positions:
 - a. Full professor at University of Udine, 1992 present
 - b. Head of the Department of Food Science, 2000 2003, and 2012 present
 - c. Executive member of several domestic and international scientific and regulatory bodies, including:
 - Olive Oil Chemists Expert of the European Union, 1993 2001 (chairperson), 2001 – present (Italian delegate)
 - International Olive Council (member of Olive Oil Chemistry Group and of the Technical Restricted Committee)
 - Italian Group of Codex Alimentarius Fats and Oils Italian Group (coordinator) and the Codex Alimentarius Fats and Oils Committee (Italian delegate)
 - European Food Safety Authority (Member of the WG on Previous cargoes update of the Contaminants Panel)
 - European Federation of Scientific Society for the Study of Lipids (member of the Managing Committee and Co-chair of the Olive Oil Division)

- Italian Chemical Society (Italian Delegate at EUCHEMS Food Chemistry Division and chairperson of the Food Chemistry Group)
- Italian Society for Fat Research (Chairperson)
- Committee for Edible Fats and Oils Analytical Methods Updating of Italian Ministry of Agriculture (Coordinator) and the Italian Technical Committee for Fats and Oils (Chairperson of Vegetable oils WG) of Italian Ministry of Industry

C. Prior Relevant Experience

- 7. I have held the following prior positions:
 - a. Chair of Educational Board of Food Science and Technology, 2000 2006
 - b. Chief Chemist for the Food Fraud Detection Unit at Italy's Ministry of Agriculture, 1982 1992: In this position, I carried out analytical control on several foods, including olive and vegetable oils, dairy products, wine and related products, feedstuffs, honeys, preserved foods. The purpose of the work was to check the quality and purity of foods and feedstuffs, uncover frauds, and then collaborate with judicial authorities when necessary to impose penalties. Among other areas of focus, I worked heavily on uncovering the presence of extraneous oils in olive oils, the presence of refined and pomace oils in extra virgin olive oils, and the presence of inferior seed oils in superior seed oils (e.g., sunflower or soybean oils in corn or grapeseed oils).
 - c. Technical Assistant at the University of Bologna, 1973 1981: In this position, I researched the characterizations of edible fats and oils with the aim of establishing composition standards useful to check for purity: characterizations of olive oils, zero erucic acid rapeseed, grapeseed oil, wheat germ oils and many others: fatty acids, sterols, tocopherols analysis carried out by gas chromatography and/or gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Lipid oxidation was also deeply studied and several compounds were identified.

8. Also, I have authored more than 130 scientific papers in peer-reviewed journals and 4 book chapters, am a peer-reviewer for several scientific journals, and serve as the co-editor of the Italian Journal of Food Sciences.

II. EXPLANATION OF OLIVE OIL

A. The Olive Oil Production Process

9. Preliminarily, it would be useful to remind the reader of what olive oil is and the different categories that consumers can buy at retail markets.

10. Olive oil is found mainly inside the flesh of olive tree fruits, while minor amounts are contained in the seed and in the fruit skin (botanically named "exocarp").

The Harvesting Step

11. Olive fruits are harvested either manually or by using pneumatic or mechanical devices suitable for detaching fruits from the tree. Fruits are recovered on clean nets that are positioned under the trees and are placed in plastic or wood boxes (the use of bags, either of plastic or of vegetable fiber, is usually avoided to maintain the fruits in good condition and to avoid any injuries that could damage the fruit and negatively affect the quality of the resulting oil).

12. Within a short time, fruits are carried to the olive mill, where they are separated from extraneous parts (e.g. leaves, stems) using a reverse flow of air. Then, the fruits are washed with tap water (no detergents or other chemical compounds are permitted) and are transported to the crushing system.

The Crushing Step

13. The crushing step is critical for emulsifying the oil and water that are contained in the fruit flesh. This crushing, called the "malaxion," causes the oil to coalesce and triggers biochemical reactions that create the volatile compounds found in virgin olive oils. In modern times, crushing is usually carried out by machines that work at very high speed depending on their characteristics: hammer crushers work at 1500-2800 rpm, while those using disks work at 1200-1400 rpm.

The Centrifuging and Decanting Step

14. Next, a centrifuge (called a "decanter") separates the resulting oil from any remaining solid parts (e.g., residues of fruit) by means of horizontal centrifugation. The speed of the decanter depends on several factors, most importantly volume. More water is then eliminated by a vertical centrifuge.

B. Olive Oil Standards

15. According to the International Olive Council's Trade Standards, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 2, virgin olive oils are the oils obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions, particularly thermal conditions, that do not lead to alterations in the oil, and which have not undergone any treatment other than washing, decantation, centrifugation and filtration.

Virgin Olive Oils

- 16. Virgin olive oils **fit for consumption** as they are include:
 - a. *Extra virgin olive oil*, which is virgin olive oil with a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.8 grams per 100 grams, and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard).
 - b. *Virgin olive oil* with a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 2 grams per 100 grams and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard
 - c. *Ordinary virgin olive oil*, which is virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 3.3 grams per 100 grams and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in

this standard. This category is no longer permitted for sale in the European Union; rather it may be sold only directly to the consumer where permitted in the country of sale. If not permitted, the designation of this product shall comply with the legal provisions of the country concerned.

17. Virgin olive oil **not fit for consumption** without further processing is designated *lampante virgin olive oil*. Lampante has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of more than 3.3 grams per 100 grams and/or the organoleptic characteristics and other characteristics which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. It is intended for refining or for technical use.

Refined Olive Oils

18. Non-virgin and lampante olive oils can be refined for consumption through chemical or physical treatment. For example, free acidity exceeding the limit can be removed by free fatty acids distillation or by chemical neutralization with alkali. The color can be corrected by treatment with bleaching agents (active earths and/or charcoal). And, at the end, deodorization can be applied to remove most undesirable flavor characteristics. By these treatments, however, some accompanying reactions take place, in which the oil's polyphenols and tocopherols concentrations are dramatically reduced.

19. By blending refined olive oil with different amounts of virgin olive oil, producers can obtain two subcategories of olive oil, according to the International Olive Council Trade Standards:

- a. *Refined olive oil* is the olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard
- b. *Olive oil* is the oil consisting of a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 1 gram per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category

C. Olive-Pomace Oil

20. After separating olive oil from the fruit solids by means of a decanter, the remaining solids – called "Pomace" or "olive residue" – contain a small amount of oil (from 1% to 7%, depending on the separation power of the decanter). To extract the oil from this residue, it is taken to a different factory, where it undergoes drying before the oil is removed through the use of heat and solvents. Drying is critical because high temperatures are applied, which can lead to pyrolysis of organic matter and the formation of toxic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

21. The resulting crude olive pomace oil must undergo refining to remove a number of substances that could involve characteristics not suitable for human consumption. Refining of crude pomace oil should be carried out under strict regulations to ensure that PAHs are removed.

22. Because olive oil is ultimately derived only from mechanical extraction, whereas pomace oil must be heated and refined, pomace oil does not and cannot occur naturally in olive oil. The presence of pomace oil cannot be attributed to poor handling or storage practices during shipment or by retailers or consumers (such as storing oil at high temperature or exposing it to light

or air). As a result, the presence of pomace oil in even one bottle means that all of the bottles made from the same oils contain pomace.

- 23. According to the IOC's Trade Standards, the types of Pomace are defined as follows:
 - a. *Refined olive-pomace oil* is the oil obtained solely from crude olive-pomace oil by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. This oil cannot be sold at retail for consumption.
 - b. *Olive-pomace oil* is the blend of refined olive-pomace oil and virgin olive oils. It has a free acidity of not more than 1 gram per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. Although this blend may be sold at retail for consumption, in no case can it be called "olive oil."

D. Price Differences Between Pomace and Olive Oil.

24. According to the International Olive Council, the average price for oils in bulk are as follows, a representative sample comparison of which follows in Chart 1:

- a. Refined olive-pomace sells for between \in 1.10 and \in 1.25 per kilogram (depending on the exact exchange rate, between \$ 1.45 and \$ 1.65);
- b. Refined olive oil sells for between \in 1.70 and \in 2.35 per kilogram(depending on the exact exchange rate, between \$ 2.24 and \$ 3.10);
- c. Virgin olive oil typically sells for between € 1.80 and € 2.60 per kilogram, but may sell for as high as € 3.80 per kilogram (depending on the exact exchange rate, between \$ 2.37 and \$ 6.03).

Chart 1: Average producer/refinery prices of Virgin Olive, Refined Olive, and Pomace oils, in Euros per kilogram between October 2009 – May 2012¹



¹ Data for this Chart was derived from individual charts found on the IOC website, all of which are attached as Exhibits 6, 7, and 8, and which are also available at: International Olive Council, EU Producer Prices, *available at* www.internationaloliveoil.org/estaticos/view/133-eu-producer-prices.

E. Other Differences Between Pomace and Olive Oil.

25. Authentic and unrefined olive oil retains more healthful qualities than do refined or pomace oils. Refining an oil strips it of the beneficial polyphenols that are so often associated with olive oil healthfulness claims.

26. Recent research further suggests that pomace oil contains harmful contaminants that otherwise do not appear, or appear in lesser quantities, in olive oil.²

III. PAST AND PRESENT FORMS OF ADULTERATING OLIVE OILS

27. Olive oil is one of the most valuable edible oils. Accordingly, miscreants have attempted to obtain an unfair advantage by mixing it with lower quality oils since at least the time of the Roman Empire, and continue to do so to this day. Over time, as the means of adulterating evolved, producers and industry watchdogs developed new methods for detecting the fraud.

A. Adulteration with Cheap Seed Oils and Mineral Oils

28. After the development of gas chromatographic techniques, in the early 1950s, the analysis of fatty acids composition was applied as a routine analytical determination. This test originally showed whether seed oils had been added, for, at that time, the seed oils commonly used in such frauds (e.g., sunflower, safflower, and rapeseed oils) had fatty acids compositions quite different from olive oils, and presented high amount of linoleic, erucic, and linolenic acids.

29. In response to this method of detection, miscreants began mixing olive oils with mineral oils, which do not contain fatty acids, and thus, can be made to mimic the fatty acids composition of olive oil. Mineral oils, however, cannot undergo saponification. As a result, testers began looking for unsaponifiable matter to detect the presence of mineral oils.

B. Adulteration with Enhanced Seed Oils

30. By the 1960s, scientific advances made it possible to modify the fatty acid composition of selected seed oils (safflower, sunflower) to produce oils rich in oleic acid. It made it difficult to detect this type of sophisticated fraud using traditional gas chromatography and saponification tests. Testers thus began to couple gas chromatography with mass spectrometry to evaluate the sterols fraction present in the oil. Sterols have been dubbed "the finger print" of oil because the sterols fraction depends on the botanical origin of oils and is not influenced by the modification of fatty acids composition. In other words, even if a miscreant managed to alter the chemical makeup of selected seed oils to resemble the fatty acid composition of olive oils, the sterols composition still would not be the same, making it possible to detect the presence of the selected seed oils.

C. Adulteration with Olive-Pomace Oils

31. After these tests were introduced, one of the only avenues remaining for modern oilfakers was to use a vegetable oil with both fatty acid and sterol compositions matching those of

² See P.Q. Tranchida, et. al., A Rapid Multidimensional Liquid-Gas Chromatography Method for the Analysis of Mineral Oil Saturated Hydrocarbons in Vegetable Oils, J. Chromatog. A 1218, at 7476-7480 (2011); S. Moret, et al., Occurrence of C15-C45 Mineral Paraffins in Olives and Olive Oils, Food Add. Contam. 20, at 417-26 (2003).

olive oil.³ The obvious choice was pomace oil, which is industrially extracted from the solid residue of olive fruits after all of the olive oil has been removed. For a time, this most-recent practice largely went undetected. However, researchers eventually developed two effective methods to fight this fraud.

32. The first is based on the presence of two peculiar compounds – erythrodiol and uvaol – that are mainly located in the skin of fruits, including olives (these compounds are present in grapeseed oil, too, as it is extracted from grape marcs in which skin and seeds are mainly present).

33. Erythrodiol and uvaol content in olive pomace oils is usually five to eight times higher than in olive oil because of the higher amount of fruit skin used to make pomace and the industrial extraction process used to obtain oil from the skins of olives.

34. Official limits for erythrodiol and uvaol in mechanically extracted oils (extra virgin, virgin, ordinary, and lampante) require an amount lower-than-or-equal-to 4.5% of total sterols, whereas in pomace oils their concentration can reach 15% to 27%.

35. After the evaluation of erythrodiol and uvaol became an official method for detecting the presence of pomace oil in olive oil, miscreant producers developed a way to remove these markers from pomace oil, which led, in turn, to the development of a new test to detect fraud. Because pomace oil unavoidably comes from olive skins, attention was given to other compounds that are found in this anatomical part of the olive fruit – namely, waxes.

36. Waxes, which are present on the surface of every fruit, consist of esterified long chain fatty alcohols. Waxes, and behave uniquely when subjected to certain chemical processes (including saponification) that can be used to reveal their presence in a scientific test called thin layer chromatography.

37. Waxes cannot be removed from pomace oil without an accompanying dramatic loss of triacylglycerols (meaning: oil), which is not economically feasible for perpetrators of fraud. In mechanically extracted oils (extra virgin, virgin, ordinary) wax content is usually very low (the limit is 250 mg/kg, but usually the wax content in mechanically extracted oils is much lower, i.e., 150 mg/kg or less). For refined olive oils, this limit is slightly higher due to the slight increase in wax concentration that occurs during refining (no more than 350 mg/kg). Anything above 350 mg/kg, however, represents a level of wax that could not occur naturally in mechanically extracted oils use as crude pomace, refined pomace, and/or olive pomace oil.

38. As a result, using proven, reliable, and generally-accepted scientific techniques, in the majority of cases, mixtures of olive oil and pomace oil are readily detected by testing erythrodiol and uvaol content, which usually surpasses 15% in adulterated oils. And in the few cases where faked oils have a concentration of erythrodiol and uvaol below the legal limit for olive oil ($\leq 4.5\%$), proven, reliable, and generally-accepted scientific techniques can nevertheless easily detect mixtures of olive oil containing pomace oil based on wax contents that exceed normal limits. Thus, testing makes the fraudulent passing off of pomace oil as olive oil readily apparent.

³ Among oils not extracted from olives, hazelnut oil had been used because of its chemical composition in terms of fatty acids and sterols was closely similar to olive oils. However, the analysis of triacylglycerol as performed by the " Δ ECN42" method, uncovered the use of hazelnut adulteration.

39. The fraudulent practice of adulterating olive oil with pomace oil and passing off the mixture as "olive oil" is well-known, and the methods of detecting such fraud are well-established and straightforward. As a result, based on my experience and knowledge of the olive oil industry, the practice among reputable large-scale producers and packers of olive oil is to perform reasonable quality-control checks on oils to detect adulteration prior to offering the olive oil for sale to consumers. These checks are often performed before purchasing oils, before accepting delivery of oils, and/or prior to bottling oils.

40. Because a reasonable quality-control process would alert a distributor to the presence of any material amount of pomace, when tests identify the presence of pomace oil in even a single bottle mislabeled as "olive oil," the only reasonable conclusion is that, at best, fundamental problems existed in the quality control measures or that, at worst, fraud has occurred.

IV. ANALYSIS OF SAMPLES

A. Sample preparation

41. Samples from three lots of the brand of oil at issue were received at the University of Udine. Each arrived unopened in a three-liter tin bearing the label "100% Pure Olive Oil" (Figure 1). Three tins were received for each sample lot. As is standard laboratory practice, the samples were stored at a temperature of 15° Celsius in a dry room.



Figure 1: Tin of samples

42. As is standard laboratory practice, before unsealing, one tin for each sample was then carefully shaken to homogenize the oils inside, opened, and poured into two dark, glass 500-mL bottles, for a total of six such bottles. To minimize the presence of air, pure nitrogen was pumped into the top of each bottle before sealing it.

43. To further ensure the objectivity of testing and ensure that the brand name and distributor of the samples remained anonymous to the laboratory, each of these test bottles was

labeled as follows: Lanfranco Conte GFO 71612; Lanfranco Conte GFO 52912; Lanfranco Conte GFO 61812 (Figure 2):



Figure 2: Bottled samples

B. Choice of laboratory

44. Because I wanted to ensure reliable chemical test results, and work with a laboratory that specializes in scientific testing of olive oils, I chose a laboratory that has been certified by the International Olive Council as one that follows the strictest quality assurance protocols. To receive IOC certification, laboratories must satisfy ISO 17025, which ensures the precision of each step of the analytical procedure applied within the laboratory. The IOC yearly evaluates laboratories that perform chemical and sensory testing of olive oil and certifies only a small number that consistently meet its strict standards. IOC quality assurance laboratory protocols have been scientifically designed to ensure valid results and are world-recognized for producing reliable results. Attached as Exhibit 3 is the IOC's current list of approved laboratories and in Exhibit 4 its list of current list of approved sensory panels.

45. For this test, I chose the laboratory of Instituto de la Grasa y sus Derivados in Sevilla, Spain, which has been IOC certified for each of the past several years.

C. Choice of analytical parameters

46. To guarantee the use of methods that have been recognized as reliable by the scientific community, I asked the laboratory to analyze the samples according to the official methods of the IOC.

47. The IOC was established in 1959 to promulgate standards that virtually all manufacturers of olive oil follow – today, 98% of the world's olive oil is produced under the IOC's auspices. The IOC has set forth the following chemical standards for the various olive oil categories, each of which is designed to identify the quality and purity of oil, and which are detailed in full in Exhibit 2:

Table 1: Olive oil categories and related characteristics according to IOC Trade Standard (COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 – November 2011)										
	Category	Extra Virgin Olive Oil	Virgin Olive Oil	Ordinary Virgin Olive Oil	Lampante Olive Oil	Refined olíve oil	Olive oil composed of refined and virgin olive oils	Crude olive- pomace oil	Refined olive- pomace oil	Olive- pomace oil
Aci	dity (%)	≤ 0.8	≤ 2.0	≤ 3.3	> 3.3	≤ 0.3	≤1.0	N/A	≤ 0.3	≤ 1.0
Peroxide in	dex mEq O 2/kg	≤ 20	≤ 20	≤ 20		≤ 5	≤15	-	≤5	≤15
Waxes n	ng/kg (1). (2)	≤ 250	≤ 250	≤ 250	≤ 300	≤ 350	≤ 350	> 350	> 350	> 350
2-glycerol monopalmitate (%)		≤ 0.9 fi total palmitic acid $\% \leq$ 14 $\%$ ≤ 1.0 if total palmitic	≤ 0.9 fi total palmitic acid % \leq 14 % \leq 1.0 if total palmitic	≤ 0.9 fr total palmitic acid $\% \leq$ 14 % ≤ 1.0 if total palmitic	≤ 0.9 fr total palmitic acid $\% \leq$ 14 % ≤ 1.1 if total palmitic		≤ 0.9 fr total palmitic acid % \leq 14 % \leq 1.1 if total palmitic	≤ 1.4	≤ 1.4	≤ 1.2
		acid % >	acid % >	acid % >	acid % >	acid % >	acid % >			
Stiamactac	liana malka (A)	14%	14%	14%	14 %	14 %	14 %			
Difference: E0 ECN42 (theo	CN42 (HPLC) and retical calculation	<u>≤ 0.2 </u>	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2	<u>≤ 0.30</u> ≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.6	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5
4	K 270	≤ 0.22	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.30	-	≤ 1.10	≤ 0.90	-	≤ 2.00	≤ 1.70
D	elta-K	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	-	-	≤ 0.16	≤ 0.15	-	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.18
Organoleptic	evaluation Median ect (Md)	Md = 0	$Md \leq 3.5$	$\leq 3.5 \text{Md}$ $\leq 6^{(3)}$	Md > 6	-	-	-	-	-
Organoleptic med	lian (Mf)	$MI \ge 0$	MI > 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fatty acid	l Composition	Myristic (%)	≤0.05	≤ 0.05	-	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05
	Linolenic (%)	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0		≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	≤1.0
	Arachidic (%)	≤ 0.6	≤ 0.6		≤ 0.6	≤ 0.6	≤ 0.6	≤ 0.6	≤ 0.6	≤ 0.6
	Elcosenoic (%)	≤ 0.4	≤ 0.4		≤ 0.4	≤ 0.4	≤ 0.4	≤ 0.4	≤ 0.4	≤ 0.4
	Lignoceric (%)	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2		≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3
	Palmitic (%)	7.5-20.0	7.5-20.0		7.5-20.0	7.5-20.0	7.5-20.0	7.5-	7.5-20.0	7.5-
Sterol	Palmitoleic (%)	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5		0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5	0.3-3.5
Composition	Heptadecanoic (%)	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3		≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤ 0.3	≤0.3
	Heptadecenoic (%)	≤ 0,3;	≤ 0.3;		$\leq 0.3;$	≤ 0.3;	≤ 0.3;	$\leq 0.3;$	$\leq 0.3;$	≤ 0.3
	Stearic (%)	0.5-5.0	0.5-5.0		0.5-5.0	0.5-5.0	0.5-5.0	0.5-5.0	0.5-5.0	0.5-5.0
Sterol	Oleic (%)	55,0-83.0	55,0- 83.0		55.0- 83.0	55.0-	55,0-83.0	55.0- 83.0	55.0- 83.0	55,0- 83.0
Composition	Linoleic (%)	3.5-21.0	3.5-21.0		3.5-21.0	3.5-21.0	3.5-21.0	3.5-	3.5-21.0	3.5-
	Total transoleic	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤0.10	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.20	≤ 0.40	≤ 0.40
	Total translinoleic + translinolenic isomers (%)	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.30	≤ 0.30	≤ 0.10	≤ 0.35	≤ 0.35
	Cholesterol (%)	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05		≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05
	Brassicasterol (%)	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	<u>≤ 0.1</u>		≤ 0.1	<u>≤ 0.1</u>	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.2
	Campesterol (%)	<u>≤4.0</u>	≤ 4.0	<u>≤4.0</u>		≤ 4.0	<u>≤4.0</u>	<u>≤4.0</u>	<u>≤4.0</u>	≤ 4.0
	Betasitosterol (%)	< Camp ≥ 93.0	≥ 93.0	≥ 93.0		≥ 93.0	≥ 93.0	≥ 93.0	≥ 93.0	≥ 93.0
	Delta-7-	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5		≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.5
	Total sterols	≥ 1 000	≥ 1 000	≥ 1 000		≥ 1 000	≥ 1 000	≥ 2500	≥ 1800	≥ 1600
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $							> 4.5			
(1) Oils with a wax content of between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg are considered to be lampante olive oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is less than or equal to 3.5 %										
(2) Oils with a wax content of between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg are considered to be crude olive-residue oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is above 350 mg/kg and if the erythrodiol and usal content is greater than 3.5%										
(3) Limit at ≤ 0.0	5 mg/kg has been pror	osed and show	uld be adopte	d at IOC Ple	nary session	in 2012-201	3			
(4) Total isomers which could (or could not) be separated by capillary column.										
(5) Or when the	madian of the defeat is	loop then or a	aval to 25 as	d the media	of the fruit	attribute is	aqual to 0			

(5) Of when the median of the defect is less than of equal to 3.5 and the median of the fruity attribute is equal to 0. (6) Total: Delta-5.23-stigmastadienol+chlerosterol+beta-sitosterol+sitostanol+delta-5-avenasterol+delta-5.24-stigmastadienol. Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 15 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 11 of 83

V. ANALYTICAL RESULTS AND RELATED DISCUSSION

48. The full results of the laboratory testing are attached in full as Exhibit 5. The six most relevant results, alongside the limits promulgated by the IOC, appear in table 2, below.

Test	Limit for olive oil	Lot 52912	Lot 61812	Lot 71612	Significance	Analysis
Waxes C40-C46 (mg/kg)	≤ 350	1862	2238	2181	A higher value indicates that the sample is not olive oil, but rather contains pomace oil	Each sample is not olive oil; instead, they each contain pomace oil
Erythrodiol + uvaol percentage	≤ 4.5%	26.4%	20.7%	22.3%	A higher value indicates that the sample is not olive oil, but rather contains pomace oil or grapeseed oil	Each sample is not olive oil; instead, they each contain pomace oil or grapeseed oil
ΔECN42 (Absolute value)	≤ 0.3	1.1	0.6	0.4	A higher value indicates that the sample is not olive oil, but rather contains seed or pomace oil	Each sample is not olive oil; instead, they each contain pomace oil, and two may contain seed oil
K270	≤ 0.90	1.07	1.24	1.16	A higher value indicates presence of refined oil (seeds or pomace) or oxidation	Each is refined or oxidized
Trans oleic acid percentage	\leq 0.20%	0.29%	0.21%	0.19%	A higher value indicates that the sample is not olive oil, but rather contains seed or pomace oil	Samples 52912 and 61812 are not olive oil; instead, they contain seed or pomace oil
Free fatty acids (g oleic acid/100 g of oil)	≤ 1.0 (usually > 0.2)	0.05	0.11	0.18	The higher the value, the worse the fruit quality; the lower the value, the more heavily refined the oil	Each is refined

Table 2: Analytical results of samples

A. Sample 52912

Waxes (C40-C46)

49. Because waxes are found mainly on the skin of fruits, pomace oils contain a very high amount of these compounds. For refined and olive oil, the absolute limit is established at 350 mg/kg. The value recorded for sample 52912 (1862 mg/kg), is five times greater than the maximum conceivable amount of wax one could find in olive oil, and clearly reveals this sample to contain pomace oil.

Sterols composition (Erythrodiol + uvaol)

50. The content of erythrodiol + uvaol recorded for sample 52912 (26.4%) far exceeds the limit for olive oil (4.5%). Instead, this sample is not olive oil, but rather, given the other parameters described above and below, it is most likely that the oil contains pomace oil.

<u>ΔECN42</u>

51. The limit for olive oil is |0.3|, and even pomace oil cannot register a number greater than |0.5|. Here, the recorded value for sample 52912 (|1.1|) was far beyond these limits and could indicate a mixture of pomace oil with other seed oils.

UV Absorption at 270 nm (K270)

52. UV absorption depends on the presence of conjugated double bonds that can be formed by refining as well as by oxidation. The value recorded for sample 52912 (1.07) far exceeds the limit established for olive oil (≤ 0.90). This sample therefore cannot be olive oil; instead, it must contain pomace oil (pomace oil has a K270 value ≤ 1.70).

Fatty acid composition/trans-oleic acid percentage

53. Although much of the fatty acids composition of sample 52912 was consistent with any oil extracted from olives, the amount of trans-oleic acid (0.29%), exceeded the limit for olive oil (0.20%), and indicates that sample 52912 contains pomace oil. Given the other parameters described above and below, it is more likely that the oil contains a pomace oil instead of grapeseed oil.

Free fatty acids

54. If this parameter exceeds 0.8 g of free oleic acid per 100 g of oil, this means that olive fruits were not of good quality prior to milling (for example, due to improper storage). On the other hand, however, even in very high quality extra virgin oils, some amount of free acidity naturally occurs, so this value in mechanically extracted olive oils almost never drops below 0.2. Hence, a level below 0.2 indicates a high amount of refining. The 0.05 value recorded for sample 52912 is so low that this oil must have been refined. This factor alone, though, cannot adequately differentiate a refined olive oil from pomace oil, as both are refined.

B. Sample 61812

Waxes (C40-C46)

55. Because waxes are found mainly on the skin of fruits, pomace oils contain a very high amount of these compounds. For refined and olive oil, the absolute limit is established at 350 mg/kg. The value recorded for sample 61812 (2238 mg/kg), is six times greater than the maximum amount of wax one might find in olive oil, and clearly reveals this sample to contain pomace oil.

Sterols composition (Erythrodiol + uvaol)

56. The content of erythrodiol + uvaol recorded for sample 61812 (20.7%) far exceeds the limit for olive oil (4.5%). Instead, this sample is not olive oil, but rather, given the other parameters described above and below, it is most likely that the oil contains pomace oil.

<u>ΔECN42</u>

57. The limit for olive oil is |0.3|, and even pomace oil cannot register a number greater than |0.5|. Here, the recorded value for sample 61812 (|0.6|) was far beyond these limits and could indicate a mixture of pomace oil with other seed oils.

UV Absorption at 270 nm (K270)

58. UV absorption depends on the presence of conjugated double bonds that can be formed by refining as well as by oxidation. The value recorded for sample 61812 (1.24) far exceeds the limit established for olive oil (≤ 0.90). This sample therefore cannot be olive oil; instead, it must contain pomace oil (pomace oil has a K270 value ≤ 1.70).

Fatty acid composition/trans-oleic acid percentage

59. Although much of the fatty acids composition of sample 61812 was consistent with any oil extracted from olives, the amount of trans-oleic acid (0.21%), exceeded the limit for olive oil (0.20%), and indicates that sample 61812 contains a pomace oil or a grapeseed oil. Given the other parameters described above and below, it is more likely that the oil contains a pomace oil instead of grapeseed oil.

Free fatty acids

60. If this parameter exceeds 0.8 g of free oleic acid per 100 g of oil, this means that olive fruits were not of good quality prior to milling (for example, due to improper storage). On the other hand, however, even in very high quality extra virgin oils, some amount of free acidity naturally occurs, so this value in mechanically extracted olive oils almost never drops below 0.2. Hence, a level below 0.2 indicates a high amount of refining. The 0.11 value recorded for sample 61812 is so low that this oil must have been refined. This factor alone, though, cannot adequately differentiate a refined olive oil from pomace oil, as both are refined.

C. Sample 71612

Waxes (C40-C46)

61. Because waxes are found mainly on the skin of fruits, pomace oils contain a very high amount of these compounds. For refined and olive oil, the absolute limit is established at 350 mg/kg. The value recorded for sample 71612 (2181 mg/kg), is six times greater than the maximum amount of wax one might find in olive oil, and clearly reveals this sample to contain pomace oil.

Sterols composition

62. The content of erythrodiol + uvaol recorded for sample 71612 (22.3%) far exceeds the limit for olive oil (4.5%). Instead, this sample is not olive oil, but rather, given the other parameters described above and below, it is most likely that the oil contains pomace oil.

<u>ΔΕCΝ</u>

63. The limit for olive oil is |0.3|, and even pomace oil cannot register a number greater than |0.5|. Here, the recorded value for sample 71612 (|0.4|) was above the limit for olive oil, and within the range of pomace oil, which indicates that this sample contains a pomace oil.UV Absorption at 270 nm (K270).

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 18 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 14 of 83

64. UV absorption depends on the presence of conjugated double bonds that can be formed by refining as well as by oxidation. The value recorded for sample 71612 (1.16) far exceeds the limit established for olive oil (≤ 0.90). This sample therefore cannot be olive oil; instead, it must contain pomace oil (pomace oil has a K270 value ≤ 1.70).

Fatty acid composition/trans-oleic acid percentage

65. The fatty acids composition of sample 71612 is consistent with any oil extracted from olives.

Free fatty acids

66. If this parameter exceeds 0.8 g of free oleic acid per 100 g of oil, this means that olive fruits were not of good quality prior to milling (for example, due to improper storage). On the other hand, however, even in very high quality extra virgin oils, some amount of free acidity naturally occurs, so this value in mechanically extracted olive oils almost never drops below 0.2. Hence, a level below 0.2 indicates a high amount of refining. The 0.18 value recorded for sample 71612 is so low that this oil must have been refined. This factor alone, though, cannot adequately differentiate a refined olive oil from pomace oil, as both are refined.

VI. CONCLUSIONS

67. It is my opinion to a reasonable degree of scientific certainty that sample 52912 is not olive oil. Its chemical composition, especially the abnormal sterol composition, wax content, and Δ ECN, are consistent with olive-pomace oil, with the possible presence of additional seed oils.

68. It is my opinion to a reasonable degree of scientific certainty that sample 61812 is not olive oil. Its chemical composition, especially the abnormal sterol composition, wax content, and Δ ECN, are consistent with olive-pomace oil, with the possible presence of additional seed oils.

69. It is my opinion to a reasonable degree of scientific certainty that sample 71612 is not olive oil. Its chemical composition, especially the abnormal sterol composition, wax content, and Δ ECN, are consistent with olive-pomace oil.

70. In short, three samples from three lots were sent to me for analysis, and testing revealed that *each of the three samples* (and thus, each of the three lots) was comprised of a substance that was *not olive oil*.

71. Because pomace oil is readily detectable, its presence in three separate lots leads me to conclude that the producer and/or distributor of this oil either fails to employ appropriate safeguards and quality-control checks or intentionally adulterates its oils.

VII. REFERENCES

International Olive Council Trade Standard applying to olive oils and olive-pomace oils, COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 November 2011.

International Olive Council Decision no. Dec-19/99-v/2011 IOC certificate for the recognition of olive oil testing laboratories Madrid (Spain), 25 November 2011.

International Olive Council List of chemical testing laboratories recognised by the international olive council for the period from 1.12.2011 au 30.11.2012 - T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 11.2011.
International Olive Council Resolution no. RES-2/90-IV/04 IOOC recognition of laboratories undertaking the sensory analysis of virgin olive oils.

International Olive Council List of laboratories undertaking the sensory analysis of virgin olive oils recognised by the international olive council for the period from 1.12.2011 au 30.11.2012 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 11.2011.

ISO/IEC 17025: 2005; General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories.

P.Q. Tranchida, et. al., A Rapid Multidimensional Liquid-Gas Chromatography Method for the Analysis of Mineral Oil Saturated Hydrocarbons in Vegetable Oils, J. Chromatog. A 1218, at 7476-7480 (2011).

S. Moret, et al., *Occurrence of C15-C45 Mineral Paraffins in Olives and Olive Oils*, Food Add. Contam. 20, at 417-26 (2003).

 $\frac{1/03}{}$, 2013 at Udine, Italy. Executed on

Lanfranco Conte

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 20 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 16 of 83

EXHIBIT 1

CV Lanfranco Conte

Name: Lanfranco Surname: Conte Born in 1953, may, 22nd, Married, two daughters Educational: Secondary School Diploma as Expert in Chemistry, Graduation in Biological Sciences at Bologna University in the Academic year 1976/77 by an experimental thesys in the field of Fermentative Chemistry. Professional:

1972: Some months of experiences on industrial effluent depuration at Sutcliffe&Speakman, Leight, Lancashire, UK

1973-1982, cooperation in researches in the field of chemistry and technology of fats and oils at Institute of Industrie Agrarie of Bologna University; main topics of research: purity and quality of vegetable oils and lipid; researches on autooxidation of fats, studied both on model system (methyl oleate and methyl linoleante and linolenate) and on authentic samples, evaluation of chemical composition of several natural substances/foods a royal jelly, honeys, vinegars.

1982-1992 Chief analyst at laboratory for Food Fraud Detection of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture; within this frame, he was engaged in activity of control and fight against frauds, e.g. detection of seeds oil in olive oils, extraneous milk in buffalo and sheep cheese, methanol and diethylene glycol in wines and extraneous sugars in wines.

In the same years, cooperation with Institute of Marine Biology, researches dealing with composition of sterols and hydrocarbons of different marine organisms and evaluation of composition of lipid fraction of plankton.

In academic years 1987/88, 1988/89 and 1989/90, he was contract professor of Food Industry at Udine University and in 1991/1992 contract professor of Food industry at Ancona University

1992-1994 Associate professor in Food Chemical Analysis at Udine University,

1994-nowadays Full professor of Food Chemistry at the same University. He also teaches Chemical analysis of foods, Food Quality management, certification and laboratory accreditation, Fats and oils technology

Academic roles

1995-2003 Chairman of Educational Committee of Course of "Laurea" in Food Science and Technology

1999-2003 member of Evaluation Board of Researches, Educational and Administration (Nucleo di Valutazione) of Udine University.

2000-2003 Head of Department of Food Science;

2003- 2009 Chairman of Course of "laurea" in Food Science and Technology

2012 - present Head of Department of Food Science;

Professional roles

1985-nowadays Member of Italian Technical Committee for Fats and Oils (Ministry of

Industry), from 2009 chairperson of subcommittee Vegetable Oils

1993- 2001 Chairman of EEC Olive Oil Chemical Experts Group (DG VI);

1997- 2000 Chairman of Oil Chemistry Committee of International Olive Oil Council (IOOC).

2000-nowadays Chairman of Italian Ministry of Agriculture Subcommittee for Analytical methods of fats and oils;

2001- nowadays italian delegate at EEC Olive Oil Chemical Experts Group (DG VI)

Italian delegate at Codex Alimentarius Fats and oils Committee in 2003, 2007 and 2007 in London and 2011 in Penang (Malaysia); in 2009, L. Conte became the coordinator of Codex Alimentarius Fats and Oils Committee Italian Group.

In 2009, L. Conte was a member of Quality and Impact board at University of Uppsala, engaged in evaluation of Research of Food Chemistry and Technology Unit.

2008 - nowadays, member of Certification Committee of AQUA FVG mark

2009 - nowadays member of Certification Committee (now Board for Surveillance of Independence) of North East Institute for Quality (INEQ - Italy)

2011 - nowadays member of the WG "previous cargoes" of the CONTAM Panel of EFSA

Other informations

L.Conte is member of Italian Chemical Society (divisions of Food Chemistry – chairpersonand of Science of Separation) and chairperson of Italian Society for Fat Researches, member of the managing committee of Euro Fed Lipid and Co-chairperson of EFL Olive Oil Division.

He is member, as well, of Association of Official Agricultural Chemists (AOAC) and of American Oil Chemist Society (AOCS)

L. Conte has been teacher in a number of courses of Masters in Quality Olive oil Production (Master at University of Pisa, Perugia and Teramo), Master in Food quality assessment (University of Reggio Calabria) and within the framework of courses for professional developing in the field of olive oil production and educational of olive oil tasters, all recognized by Italian Ministry of Agriculture.

In the field of fatty substances, his researches dealed with natural sources of lipids characterization, olive oils purity and quality assessment, as well as studies on model system dedicated to fats auto oxidation, both for what is concerning fatty acids as well as sterols. The influence of unsaturation as lipid oxidation promotion factor was studied as well as the influence of antioxidant substances.

The antioxidant activity of phenolics of virgin olive oils, as well as the antioxidant activity of plant extracts (*Labiatae* family) and of a number of essential oils was studied by means of several approaches to its evaluation.

In the latter case, activity was checked on different unsaturated substrates (swine fat and soybean oil).

Also problems regarding the presence of some xenobiotics (PAHs, MOSH, MOAH, Phtalates) were studied in deep. Within this latter field, the evaluation of substances present as traces lead him to be engaged in the development of dedicated analytical methods and instrumentations, as well. Wide attention has been devoted to coordinated (SPE-GC, SPE-LC) and hyphenated techniques (LC-LC, LC-LC-GC)

In other fields, he worked on honeys characterisation, also coordinating some national ring test for method assessment.

He also developed a number of researches on volatiles compounds of several foods as honeys, salami, alcoholic and non alcoholic beverages, meat preserves, virgin olive oils, cheese; methods applied were based on dynamic stripping and cold trapping and solid phase microextraction.

L.Conte had been and is responsible for research units within several national researcher projects founded by public or private bodies, at present, he is national coordinator of a research project by Italian Ministry of Research focusing on triacylglycerols analysis that involves three Italian Universities

In 2005 he was invited by the Government of the Province of Shaanxi (China) as expert in olive oil production and in 2012, April he was invited in Bejing on behalf of Italian Embassy within a meeting to certify quality of Italian produced oils and control chain set up in Italy, while in 2012, June, he was invited in Bejing to a meeting with Chinese Ministry of Agriculture Standard elaboration Committee.

L.Conte is author or co-author of more than 130 printed papers on peer reviewed journals and invited speaker to a number of international symposiums. He ha been member of Scientific Committee of several national and international symposium (Euro Fed Lipid in Athens, Gothebotrg, Graz, Rotterdam, Cracow, Antalya, ISF in Sydney, 2009). Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 24 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 20 of 83

EXHIBIT 2

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 25 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 21 of 83



INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 November 2011

ENGLISH Original: FRENCH

Principe de Vergara, 154 - 28002 Madrid - España Telef.: +34 915 903 638 Fax: +34 915 631 263 - e-mail: iooc:@internationaloliveoil.org - http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/

TRADE STANDARD APPLYING TO OLIVE OILS

AND OLIVE-POMACE OILS

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 26 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 22 of 83



INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 November 2011

ENGLISH Original: FRENCH

Principe de Vergara, 154 - 28002 Madrid - España Telef.: +34 915 903 638 Fax: +34 915 631 263 - e-mail: iooc@internationaloliveoil.org - http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/

TRADE STANDARD APPLYING TO OLIVE OILS

AND OLIVE-POMACE OILS

1. <u>SCOPE</u>

This standard applies to olive oils and olive-pomace oils that are the object of international trade or of concessional or food aid transactions.

2. <u>DESIGNATIONS AND DEFINITIONS</u>

2.1. <u>Olive oil</u> is the oil obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree (*Olea europaea* L.), to the exclusion of oils obtained using solvents or re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds. It is marketed in accordance with the following designations and definitions:

2.1.1. <u>Virgin olive oils</u> are the oils obtained from the fruit of the olive tree solely by mechanical or other physical means under conditions, particularly thermal conditions, that do not lead to alterations in the oil, and which have not undergone any treatment other than washing, decantation, centrifugation and filtration.

2.1.1.1. <u>Virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are</u> include:

(i) <u>Extra virgin olive oil</u>: virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.8 grams per 100 grams, and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.

(ii) <u>Virgin olive oil</u>: virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 2 grams per 100 grams and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.

(iii) <u>Ordinary virgin olive oil</u>: virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 3.3 grams per 100 grams and the other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{1/}

2.1.1.2. <u>Virgin olive oil not fit for consumption as it is</u>, designated <u>lampante virgin</u> <u>olive oil</u>, is virgin olive oil which has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of more than 3.3 grams per 100 grams and/or the organoleptic characteristics and other characteristics of which correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. It is intended for refining or for technical use.

2.1.2. <u>Refined olive oil</u> is the olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{2/}

2.1.3. <u>Olive oil</u> is the oil consisting of a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 1 gram per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{3/}

2.2. <u>Olive-pomace oil</u> is the oil obtained by treating olive pomace with solvents or other physical treatments, to the exclusion of oils obtained by re-esterification processes and of any mixture with oils of other kinds. It is marketed in accordance with the following designations and definitions:

2.2.1. <u>Crude olive-pomace oil</u> is olive-pomace oil whose characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard. It is intended for refining for use for human consumption, or it is intended for technical use.

¹⁷ This designation may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale. If not permitted, the designation of this product shall comply with the legal provisions of the country concerned.

^{2/} This designation may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale.

^{3/} The country of retail sale may require a more specific designation.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 28 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 24 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev.6 page 3

2.2.2. <u>Refined olive-pomace oil</u> is the oil obtained from crude olive-pomace oil by refining methods which do not lead to alterations in the initial glyceridic structure. It has a free acidity, expressed as oleic acid, of not more than 0.3 grams per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{1/}

2.2.3. <u>Olive-pomace oil</u> is the oil comprising the blend of refined olive-pomace oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are. It has a free acidity of not more than 1 gram per 100 grams and its other characteristics correspond to those fixed for this category in this standard.^{2/} In no case shall this blend be called "olive oil".

3. <u>PURITY CRITERIA</u>

The identity characteristics comprising the purity criteria shall be applicable to olive oils and olive-pomace oils.

The limits established for each criterion include the precision values of the attendant recommended method.

3.1. <u>Fatty acid composition as determined by gas chromatography</u> (% m/m methyl esters):

-	Myristic acid	≤ 0.05
-	Palmitic acid	7.5 - 20.0
-	Palmitoleic acid	0.3 - 3.5
-	Heptadecanoic acid	≤ 0.3
-	Heptadecenoic acid	≤ 0.3
	Stearic acid	0.5 - 5.0
-	Oleic acid	55.0 - 83.0
-	Linoleic acid	3.5 - 21.0
-	Linolenic acid	≤ 1.0
-	Arachidic acid	≤ 0.6
-	Gadoleic acid (eicosenoic)	≤ 0.4
-	Behenic acid	$\leq 0.2^*$
-	Lignoceric acid	≤ 0.2

^{1'} This product may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale.

^{2/} The country of retail sale may require a more specific designation.

^{*} Limit raised to ≤ 0.3 for olive-pomace oils.

```
Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 29 of 87
Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 25 of 83
COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6
page 4
```

3.2. <u>Trans fatty acid content</u> (% trans fatty acids)

	C18:1 T	C18:2 T +
	%	C18:3 T %
 Edible virgin olive oils Lampante virgin olive oil Refined olive oil Olive oil Crude olive-pomace oil Refined olive-pomace oil Olive-pomace oil 		

3.3. <u>Sterol and triterpene dialcohol composition</u>

3.3.1. <u>Desmethylsterol composition</u> (% total sterols)

- Cholesterol	≤ 0.5
- Brassicasterol	<u>≤0.1 *</u>
- Campesterol	\leq 4.0
- Stigmasterol	< campesterol in edible oils
- Delta-7-stigmastenol	≤ 0.5
- Apparent beta-sitosterol:	
beta-sitosterol +	
delta-5-avenasterol +	
delta-5-23-stigmastadienol +	
clerosterol + sitostanol +	
delta 5-24-stigmastadienol	≥ 93.0

^{*} Limit raised to ≤ 0.2 for olive-pomace oils.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 COI/T.15/N COI/T.15/N	 Page 30 of 87 Page 26 of 83 C No 3/Rev. 6
page 5	
 3.3.2. <u>Total sterol content</u> (mg/kg) - Virgin olive oils - Refined olive oil } ≥ 	<u>.</u> 1000
 Olive oil Crude olive-pomace oil Refined olive-pomace oil Olive-pomace oil 	2500 1800 1600
3.3.3. <u>Erythrodiol and uvaol content</u> (% total sterols)	
 Edible virgin olive oils Lampante virgin olive oil Refined olive oil Olive oil Crude olive-pomace oil Refined olive-pomace oil Olive-pomace oil 	<4.5 <4.5 ¹⁷ <4.5 <4.5 >4.5 >4.5 >4.5
3.4. <u>Wax content</u> $C40 + C42 + C44 + C46 (mg/kg)$	
- Edible virgin olive oils	≤ <u>250</u>

-	Lampante virgin olive oil	$\leq 300^{17}$
-	Refined olive oil	\leq 350
-	Olive oil	\leq 350
-	Crude olive-pomace oil	> 350 ^{2/}
-	Refined olive-pomace oil	> 350
-	Olive-pomace oil	> 350

^{1/} When the oil has a wax content between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg it is considered a lampante virgin olive oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is \leq 350 mg/kg or the erythrodiol + uvaol content is \leq 3.5%.

^{2/} When the oil has a wax content between 300 mg/kg and 350 mg/kg it is considered a crude olive-pomace oil if the total aliphatic alcohol content is > 350 mg/kg and the erythrodiol + uvaol content is > 3.5%.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 31 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 27 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 6

3.5. <u>Maximum difference between the actual and theoretical ECN 42</u> triacylglycerol content

-	Edible virgin olive oils	\leq	0.2
-	Lampante virgin olive oil	\leq	0.3
-	Refined olive oil	\leq	0.3
-	Olive oil	\leq	0.3
-	Crude olive-pomace oil	\leq	0.6
-	Refined olive-pomace oil	\leq	0.5
-	Olive-pomace oil	\leq	0.5

3.6.	Stigmastadiene content ((mg/kg)
-	Edible virgin olive oils	<i>≤</i> 0.10
-	Lampante virgin olive oil	≤ 0.50

3.7. <u>Content of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate</u>

- Edible virgin olive oils and olive oil:

 $\begin{array}{l} C:16:0 \leq 14.0\%; \ 2P \leq \ 0.9\% \\ C:16:0 > 14.0\%, \ 2P \leq 1.0\% \end{array}$

- Non-edible virgin olive oils and refined olive oils:

C:16:0 ≤	$14.0\%; 2P \le 0.9\%$	
C:16:0>	$14.0\%, 2P \le 1.1\%$	

-	Olive-pomace oils	$\leq 1.2\%$
---	-------------------	--------------

- Crude and refined olive-pomace oils $\leq 1.4\%$
- 3.8. <u>Unsaponifiable matter</u> (g/kg)
 Olive oils ≤ 15
 Olive-pomace oils ≤ 30

 Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA
 Document 1-1
 Filed 08/22/13
 Page 32 of 87

 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR
 Document 11-1
 Filed 03/06/13
 Page 28 of 83

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 7

4. **QUALITY CRITERIA**

The limits established for each criterion and designation include the precision values of the attendant recommended method

	Extra virgin olive oil	Virgin olive oil	Ordinary virgin olive oil	Lampante virgin olive oil *	Refined olive oil	Olive oil	Crude olive- pomace oil	Refined olive- pomace oil	Olive- C pomace - oil C
 4.1 <u>Organoleptic</u> <u>characteristics</u> odour and taste odour and taste (on a continuous scale): median of defect 	Me = 0	0 < Me ≤ 3.5	3.5 <me 6.0**<="" td="" ≤=""><td>Me > 6.0</td><td>acceptable</td><td>good</td><td></td><td>acceptable</td><td>good good</td></me>	Me > 6.0	acceptable	good		acceptable	good good
. median of the fruity attribute - colour	Me > 0	Me > 0			light yellow	light, yellow to green		light, yellow to brownish yellow	light, yellow to green
- aspect at 20°C for 24 hours					limpid	limpid		limpid	
 4.2. <u>Free acidity</u> % m/m expressed in oleic acid 4.3. <u>Peroxide value</u> 	<u>≤</u> 0.8	<u>≤</u> 2.0	≤ 3.3	> 3.3	≤ 0.3	<u>≤</u> 1.0	no limit	<u>≤</u> 0.3	≤ 1.0 6/1 3
in milleq. Peroxide oxygen per kg/oil	<u>≤</u> 20	<u>≤</u> 20	<u>≤</u> 20	no limit	<u>≤</u> 5	<u>≤</u> 15	no limit	≤ 5	≤ ¹⁵ a

* It is not obligatory for the criteria in 4.1, 4,2 and 4.3 to be concurrent; one is sufficient.

** Or when the median of the defect is less than or equal to 3.5 and the median of the fruity attribute is equal to 0.

13 Page 29 of 83

Case 1:

COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 8

4. **QUALITY CRITERIA** (contd.)

	Extra virgin olive oil	Virgin olive oil	Ordinary virgin olive oil	Lampante virgin olive oil	Refined olive oil	Olive oil	Crude olive- pomace oil	Refined olive- pomace oil	Olive- pomace oil	¢ase 1:1:
4.4. <u>Absorbency in</u> u <u>ltra-violet</u> (K ^{1%}) tcm										β-cv-008
- 270 nm (cyclohexane) / 268 nm (iso-octane)	<u><</u> 0.22	<u><</u> 0.25	<u>≤</u> 0.30		<u>≤</u> 1.10	<u>≤</u> 0.90		<u>≤</u> 2.00	<u>≤</u> 1.70	08-J
- A K	<u>≤</u> 0.01	<u><</u> 0.01	<u><</u> 0.01		<u><</u> 0.16	<u><</u> 0.15		<u>≤</u> 0.20	<u>≤</u> 0.18	뀌
- 232 nm*	<u>≤</u> 2.50**	<u><</u> 2.60**								Docu
4.5. <u>Moisture and</u> <u>volatile matter</u> (% m/m)	<u>≤</u> 0.2	<u>≤</u> 0.2	<u>≤</u> 0.2	<u><</u> 0.3	<u><</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 1.5	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u><</u> 0.1	ment 1
4.6. <u>Insoluble</u> impurities in light <u>petroleum</u> % m/m	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u>≤</u> 0.1	<u><</u> 0.2	<u>≤</u> 0.05	<u>≤</u> 0.05		<u>≤</u> 0.05	<u>≤</u> 0.05	
4.7. <u>Flash point</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>≥</u> 120°C	-	-	Filed
4.8. <u>Trace metals</u> mg/kg Iron Copper	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1		≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	≤ 3.0 ≤ 0.1	03/06/13
4.9. <u>Fatty acid methyl esters</u> (FAMEs) and fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEEs)	 ∑ FAME + FAEE ≤ 75 mg/kg or ∑ FAME + FAEE > 75 mg/kg and ≤ 150 mg/kg and FAEE/FAME ratio ≤ 1.5 									Page 30
4.10. Phenols content										of 83

* This determination is solely for application by commercial partners on an optional basis.

** Commercial partners in the country of retail sale may require compliance with these limits when the oil is made available to the end consumer.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 35 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 31 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 9

5. FOOD ADDITIVES

5.1. <u>Virgin olive oils and crude olive-pomace oil</u>:

none permitted.

5.2. <u>Refined olive oil, olive oil, refined olive-pomace oil and olive-pomace oil:</u> <u>alpha-tocopherol permitted to restore natural tocopherol lost in the refining process.</u>

Maximum level: 200 mg/kg of total alpha-tocopherol in the final product.

6. <u>CONTAMINANTS</u>

6.1. <u>Heavy metals</u>

The products covered by this standard shall comply with maximum limits being established by the Codex Alimentarius Commission but in the meantime the following limits will apply:

N 4 t		
Maximum	permissible	concentration

Lead (Pb)	0.1 mg/kg
Arsenic (As)	0.1 mg/kg

6.2. <u>Pesticide residues</u>

The products covered by this standard shall comply with those maximum residue limits established by the Codex Alimentarius Commission for these commodities.

6.3. <u>Halogenated solvents</u>

- Maximum content of each halogenated solvent 0.1 mg/kg
- Maximum content of the sum of all halogenated solvents 0.2 mg/kg

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 36 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 32 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 10

7. <u>HYGIENE</u>

7.1. It is recommended that the products intended for human consumption covered by the provisions of this standard be prepared and handled in accordance with the appropriate sections of the Recommended International Code of Practice – General Principles of Food Hygiene (CAC/RP 1-1969, Rev. 3 - 1997), and other relevant Codex texts such as Codes of Hygienic Practice and Codes of Practice.

7.2. The products intended for human consumption should comply with any microbiological criteria established in accordance with the Principles for the Establishment and Application of Microbiological Criteria (CAC/GL 21-1997).

8. <u>PACKING</u>

Olive oils and olive-pomace oils intended for international trade shall be packed in containers complying with the General Principles of Food Hygiene recommended by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (CAC/RCP 1 - 1969, Rev. 3 - 1997), and other relevant texts such as Codes of Hygienic Practice and Codes of Practice.

The containers used may be:

8.1. <u>tanks</u>, <u>containers</u>, <u>vats</u>, which permit the transportation in bulk of olive oils and olive-pomace oils;

8.2. <u>metal drums</u>, in good condition, hermetically-sealed, which should be internally covered with a suitable varnish;

8.3. <u>metal tins and cans</u>, lithographed, new, hermetically-sealed, which should be internally covered with a suitable varnish;

8.4. <u>demi-johns, glass bottles</u> or bottles made of suitable macromolecular material.

9. <u>CONTAINER FILLING TOLERANCE</u>

The volume occupied by the contents shall under no circumstances be less than 90% of the capacity of the container, except in the case of tin containers with a capacity of, or less than, 1 litre in which the volume occupied shall under no circumstances be less than 80% of the capacity of the container; this capacity is equal to the volume of distilled water at 20° C which the container can hold when full.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 37 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 33 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 11

10. <u>LABELLING</u>

In addition to sections 2, 3, 7 and 8 of the Codex General Standard for the Labelling of Pre-packaged Foods (CODEX STAN 1-1985, Rev.1 - 1991) and the guidelines applying to food not intended for direct sale to consumers, the specific provisions providing the following information shall be applied:

10.1. On containers intended for direct sale to consumers

10.1.1. Name of the product

The labelling on each container shall indicate the specific designation of the product contained, complying in every way with the relevant provisions of this standard.

10.1.1.1. Designations of olive oils:

- Extra virgin olive oil
- Virgin olive oil
- Ordinary virgin olive oil^{1/}
- Refined olive oil^{1/}
- Olive $oil^{2/}$

10.1.1.2. Designations of olive-pomace oils:

- Refined olive-pomace oil^{1/}
- Olive-pomace oil^{2/}

10.1.2. Net contents

The net contents shall be declared by volume in the metric system ("Système International" units).

10.1.3. Name and address

The name and address of the manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer, exporter or seller shall be declared.

^{1/} This product may only be sold direct to the consumer if permitted in the country of retail sale.

^{2/} The country of retail sale may require a more specific designation.

10.1.4. Country of origin

The name of the country of origin shall be declared. When the product undergoes substantial processing in a second country, the country in which such processing is carried out shall be considered as the country of origin for labelling purposes.

10.1.5. Indications of source and appellations of origin

10.1.5.1. Indications of source

The labels of virgin olive oils may indicate their source (country, region or locality) when they have been empowered to do so by their country of origin and when such virgin olive oils have been produced, packed and originate exclusively in the country, region or locality mentioned.

10.1.5.2. Appellations of origin

The labels of extra virgin olive oils may indicate their appellation of origin (country, region or locality) when they have been awarded such an appellation, in accordance with the terms provided under the regulations of their country of origin and when such extra virgin olive oil has been produced, packed and originates exclusively in the country, region or locality mentioned.

10.1.6. Lot identification

Each container shall be embossed or otherwise permanently marked in code or in clear to identify the producing factory and the lot.

10.1.7. Date marking and storage conditions

10.1.7.1. Date of minimum durability

In the case of pre-packaged products intended for the end consumer, the date of minimum durability (preceded by the words "best before end") shall be declared by the month and year in uncoded numerical sequence. The month may be indicated by letters in those countries where such use will not confuse the consumer; if the shelf life of the product is valid to December, the expression "end (stated year)" may be used as an alternative.

10.1.7.2. Storage instructions

Any special conditions for storage shall be declared on the label if the validity of the date of minimum durability depends thereon.

10.2. On forwarding packs of oils intended for human consumption

In addition to the details noted under section 10.1., the following inscription shall appear:

- number and type of containers held in pack.

10.3. On containers allowing the transportation in bulk of olive oils and olive-pomace oils

The labelling on each container shall include:

10.3.1. Name of the product

The name shall indicate the specific designation of the product contained, complying in every way with the provisions of this standard.

10.3.2. Net contents

The net contents shall be declared by weight or volume in the metric system ("Système International" units).

10.3.3. Name and address

The name and address of the manufacturer, distributor or exporter shall be declared.

10.3.4. Country of origin

The name of the exporting country shall be declared.

11. METHODS OF ANALYSIS AND SAMPLING

The methods of analysis and sampling given below are international referee methods. The latest version of these methods should be used.

11.1. Sampling

According to ISO 5555, "Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Sampling".

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 40 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 36 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 14

11.2. <u>Preparation of the test sample</u>

According to ISO 661, "Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Preparation of the test sample".

11.3. Determination of the fatty acid composition

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 24, "Preparation of the fatty acid methyl esters from olive oil and olive-pomace oil", and ISO 5508, "Analysis by gas chromatography of methyl esters of fatty acids" or AOCS Ch 2–91.

11.4. Determination of the *trans* fatty acid content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 17/Rev. 1, "Determination of *trans* unsaturated fatty acids by capillary column gas chromatography", or ISO 15304 or AOCS Ce 1f–96.

11.5. <u>Determination of the sterol composition and total sterol content</u>

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 10/Rev. 1, "Determination of the composition and content of sterols by capillary-column gas chromatography", or AOCS Ch 6-91.

11.6. Determination of the content of erythrodiol + uvaol

According to IUPAC no. 2.431, "Determination of the erythrodiol content". Capillary columns are recommended.

11.7. Determination of the sterol and triterpene dialcohols content for olive oils

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 30, "Determination of the composition and content of sterols and triterpene dialcohols by capillary column gas chromatography"

11.8. Determination of the wax content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 18/Rev. 2 "Determination of wax content by capillary-column gas chromatography" or AOCS Ch 8-02.

11.9. Determination of the aliphatic alcohol content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 26 "Determination of aliphatic alcohols content by capillary gas chromatography".

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 41 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 37 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 15

11.10. Determination of the difference between the actual and theoretical ECN 42 triacylglycerol content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 20/Rev. 3, "Determination of the difference between actual and theoretical content of triacylglycerols with ECN 42", or AOCS 5b-89.

11.11. Determination of the stigmastadiene content

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 11/Rev. 2, "Determination of stigmastadienes in vegetable oils", or COI/T.20/Doc. no. 16/Rev. 1, "Determination of sterenes in refined vegetable oils", or ISO 15788-1 or AOCS Cd 26-96.

11.12. Determination of the content of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 23, "Determination of the percentage of 2-glyceryl monopalmitate ".

11.13. Determination of the unsaponifiable matter

According to ISO 3596, "Determination of the unsaponifiable matter – Method using diethyl ether extraction", or AOCS Ca 6b-53 or ISO 18609.

The results should be expressed in g/unsaponifiable matter per kg/oil.

11.14. Determination of the organoleptic characteristics

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 15/Rev. 3, "Organoleptic assessment of virgin olive oil".

11.15. Determination of the free acidity

According to ISO 660, "Determination of acid value and acidity", or AOCS Cd 3d-63.

11.16. Determination of the peroxide value

According to ISO 3960, "Determination of the peroxide value", or AOCS Cd 8b-90.

11.17. Determination of the absorbency in ultra-violet

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 19/Rev. 2, "Spectrophotometric investigation in the ultraviolet", or ISO 3656 or AOCS Ch 5-91.

11.18. Determination of the moisture and volatile matter

According to ISO 662, "Determination of the moisture and volatile matter".

11.19. Determination of the insoluble impurities in light petroleum

According to ISO 663, "Determination of the insoluble impurities".

11.20. Determination of the flash point

According to the FOSFA International method.

11.21. Detection of trace metals

According to ISO 8294, "Determination of copper, iron and nickel by direct graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry".

11.22. Determination of the alpha-tocopherol

According to ISO 9936, "Determination of tocopherols and tocotrienols contents – Method using high-performance liquid chromatography".

- 11.23. Determination of traces of heavy metals
 - Determination of lead: according to ISO 12193 or AOCS Ca 18c-91 or AOAC 994.02.
 - Determination of arsenic: according to AOAC 952.13 or AOAC 942.17 or AOAC 985.16.
- 11.24. Detection of traces of halogenated solvents

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 8/Corr. 1 "Determination of tetrachloroethylene in olive oils by gas-liquid chromatography".

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 43 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 39 of 83 COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev. 6 page 17

11.25. Determination of the content of waxes and alkyl esters

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 28 "Determination of the content of waxes, fatty acid methyl esters and fatty acid ethyl esters by capillary gas chromatography".

11.26. Determination of biophenols

According to COI/T.20/Doc. No 29 "Determination of biophenols in olive oils by HPLC".

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 44 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 40 of 83

EXHIBIT 3

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 45 of 87

Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 41 of 83



INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL CONSEJO OLEICOLA INTERNACIONAL CONSEIL CONSIGLIO OLEICOLE OLEICOLO INTERNATIONAL INTERNAZIO

المجلس CONSIGLIO الدولي OLEICOLO الذولي INTERNAZIONALE

T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 11.2011

Principe de Vergara 154 - 28002, Madrid - ESPAÑA - Telef.: +34 91 590 36 38 Fax: +34 - 91 563 12 63 - e-mail:iooc@internationaloliveoil.org - http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/

LISTE DES LABORATOIRES D'ANALYSES CHIMIQUES AGRÉÉS PAR LE CONSEIL OLÉICOLE INTERNATIONAL POUR LA PÉRIODE DU 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012

LISTA DE LOS LABORATORIOS DE ANÁLISIS QUÍMICOS RECONOCIDOS POR EL CONSEJO OLEÍCOLA INTERNACIONAL PARA EL PERIODO DEL 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012

LIST OF CHEMICAL TESTING LABORATORIES RECOGNISED BY THE INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012

ELENCO DEI LABORATORI DI ANALISI CHIMICA RICONOSCIUTI DAL CONSIGLIO OLEICOLO INTERNAZIONALE PER IL PERIODO DAL 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012 According to Resolution RES-2/78-IV/98 which the International Olive Council (IOC) adopted on 4 June 1998, IOC recognition is awarded, subject to annual review, to olive oil testing laboratories that:

- submit an application to the IOC Executive Secretariat which, in the case of public laboratories, should be submitted through the supervisory governmental authorities;
- provide proof that they have been accredited by a national accreditation body, describing any accreditation awarded and specifying the date on which it was issued (or, provisionally, a declaration to the effect that they are taking steps to obtain laboratory accreditation);
- prove they are proficient in applying the testing methods recommended in the IOC trade standard for olive oil and olive-pomace oil by participating in a check test organised by the IOC Executive Secretariat.

During its autumn session the IOC endorses the list of olive oil testing laboratories that are awarded recognition for the period running from 1 December to 30 November. The list is divided into:

- public or private laboratories that issue test certificates at the request of third parties;
- laboratories belonging to olive oil companies that analyse their own oils.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 47 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 43 of 83 T.21/Doc. n° 13/Rev. 14

p.3

LABORATOIRES D'ANALYSES CHIMIQUES LABORATORIOS DE ANÁLISIS QUÍMICOS CHEMICAL TESTING LABORATORIES LABORATORI DI ANALISI CHIMICA

Australie - Australia

AUSTRALIAN OILS RESEARCH LABORATORY NSW DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES Wagga Wagga Agricultural Institute Private Mail Bag <u>WAGGA WAGGA – NSW 2650</u> (Resp.: Jamie G. Ayton)

 Tel.:
 61 269381818

 Fax:
 61 269381809

 e-mail:
 jamie.ayton@industry.nsw.gov.au

<u>Canada</u>

CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY Ottawa Laboratory (Carling) - Food Laboratory Building 22, Central Experimental Farm 960 Carling Avenue <u>OTTAWA, ONTARIO K1A 0C6</u> (CANADA) (Resp. Angela Sheridan)

Tel: 16132252342 e-mail: <u>Angela.Sheridan@inspection.gc.ca</u>

Espagne - España - Spain

LABORATORIO AGROALIMENTARIO DE ATARFE Dirección General de Industrias y Calidad Agroalimentaria Consejería de Agricultura y Pesca Avda. de la Diputación, s/n. <u>18230 ATARFE</u> (Granada) (Dir.: Victor M. Escandón Provedo)

 Tel.:
 34 958025000

 Fax:
 34 958025003

 e-mail:
 ewad.remisz@juntadeandalucia.es

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 48 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 44 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 p.4

Espagne - España - Spain (cont.)

LABORATORIO AGROALIMENTARIO DE VALENCIA Consellería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación C/ Pintor Goya nº 8 <u>46100 BURJASSOT</u> (VALENCIA) (Resp.: Mª Luisa Ruiz Domínguez)

 Tel:
 34 961925275

 Fax:
 34 961925251

 e-mail:
 ruiz_mlu@gva.es

LABORATORIO AGROALIMENTARIO DE CÓRDOBA Dirección General de Industrias y Promoción Agroalimentaria Consejería de Agricultura y Pesca Avda. Menéndez Pidal s/n Apdo. de Correos 3045 <u>14080 CÓRDOBA</u> (Dir.: José Maria Lorite Rodríguez)

 Tel.:
 34 957001700

 Fax:
 34 957001702

 e-mail:
 labagco@cap.junta-andalucia.es

LABORATORIO AGROALIMENTARIO INDUSTRIAL, S.L. Polígono Industrial "El Pabellón", Parc. 4.4 <u>06380 JERÉZ DE LOS CABALLEROS</u> (Badajoz) (Dir.: Macarena Díaz Ramos)

Tel/Fax.: 34 924730180 e-mail. <u>l.agroalimentario@arrakis.es</u>

LABORATORIO ARBITRAL AGROALIMENTARIO Subdirección General de Laboratorios Agroalimentarios Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino C/Casiopea, 1 <u>28023 MADRID</u> (Dir: Ana Isabel Blanch Cortés)

 Tel.:
 34 913474961

 Fax:
 34 913474968

 e-mail:
 jialvarez@marm.es

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 49 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 45 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14

Espagne - España - Spain (cont.)

LABORATORIO CENTRAL DE ADUANAS E II.EE. C/Navaluenga, 2 <u>28035 MADRID</u> (Dir.: Luis Miguel Iglesias Quintana)

Tel.: 34 913768000 e-mail: labcent.adu@aeat.net

FUNDACIÓN "PATRIMONIO COMUNAL OLIVARERO" LABORATORIO Bda. de la Estación de FF.CC. <u>14600 MONTORO</u> (Córdoba) (Resp.: Maria Dolores Peña)

 Tel.:
 34 957160814

 Fax
 34 957160299

 e-mail:
 fpcolaboratorio@terra.es

INSTITUTO DE LA GRASA LABORATORIO DE LA UNIDAD DE ANÁLISIS Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia Avda. Padre García Tejero, nº 4 <u>41012 SEVILLA</u> (Dir.: Francisco Millán Rodríguez)

 Tel.:
 34 954611550

 Fax:
 34 954616790

 e-mail:
 acortes@ig.csic.es

CENTRO DE ASISTENCIA TÉCNICA E INSPECCIÓN DE COMERCIO EXTERIOR (SOIVRE) LABORATORIO Dirección Territorial de Comercio en Andalucía Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio Avda. Sta. Clara de Cuba 6, Nave 6 <u>41007 SEVILLA</u> (Dir.: José Álvarez Calderón)

 Tel.:
 34 954260574

 Fax:
 34 954254910

 e-mail:
 sevilla.cice@comercio.mityc.es

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 50 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 46 of 83 T.21/Doc. n° 13/Rev. 14 p.6

France - Francia

LABORATOIRE DE MARSEILLE Service Commun des Laboratoires 146, Traverse Charles Susini <u>13388 MARSEILLE - Cedex13</u> (Dir.: Frédéric Saltron)

 Tel.:
 33 491618201

 Fax:
 33 491618219

 e-mail:
 labo13@scl.finances.gouv.fr

ITERG - INSTITUT DES CORPS GRAS Laboratoire – Centre Technique Industriel 11 rue Gaspar Monge - Parc Industriel – Bersol 2 <u>33600 PESSAC</u> (Dir.: Guillaume Chantre)

 Tel.:
 33 556360044

 Fax :
 33 556365760

 e-mail:
 iterg@iterg.com

Grèce – Grecia - Greece

CHEMICAL LABORATORIES Directorate Technical Control Ministry of Development G.S. of Consumer Cannigos Square, 20 <u>10181 ATHENS</u> (Dir.: A. Tsoni) Tel.: 30 210 3829166

Fax: 30 210 3842642 e-mail: <u>chemlab@efpolis.gr</u>

GENERAL CHEMICAL STATE LABORATORY Ministry of Economy and Finance 16 An. Tsocha Street <u>11521 ATHENS</u> (Dir.: Amalia Passa)

 Tel.:
 30 2106479000

 e-mail:
 <u>gxk-dxy@ath.forthnet.gr</u>

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 51 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 47 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 p.7

Grèce - Grecia - Greece (cont.)

ETAT, A.E. Food Industrial Research & Technological Development Company S.A. 47 Ethnikis Antistaseos Ave <u>17237 ATHENS</u> (Dir.: Ioanna Petrohilou)

 Tel:
 30 2109270040

 Fax:
 30 2109270041

 e-mail:
 info@etat.gr

OLITECN LTD 330 Thisseos str. <u>17675 KALLITHEA</u> (Athens) (Resp.: Panagiotis Konstantinou)

 Tel.:
 30 210 9419279

 Fax:
 30 210 9309679

 e-mail:
 olitecn@otenet.gr

MULTICHROM LAB Sfakion str. 50 <u>12131 PERISTERI</u> (Athens) (Dir.: Emmanuel Salivaras)

 Tel.:
 30 210 5910620

 Fax:
 30 210 5311580

 e-mail:
 multichromlab@otenet.gr

Italie - Italia - Italy

CRA- CENTRO DI RICERCA PER L'OLIVICOLTURA E L'INDUSTRIA OLEARIA LABORATORIO REVISIONE ANALISI Viale Leonardo Petruzzi, 75 <u>65013 Città S Angelo - PESCARA</u> (Dir.: Enzo Perri)

 Tel.:
 39 08595212

 Fax:
 39 085959518

 e-mail:
 <u>oli.pe@entecra.it</u>

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 52 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 48 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 p.8

<u>Italie - Italia – Italy</u> (cont.)

SSOG - STAZIONE SPERIMENTALE PER LE INDUSTRIE DEGLI OLI E DEI GRASSI Via Giuseppe Colombo, 79 <u>20133 MILANO</u> (Dir.: Marco Surdi)

 Tel.:
 39 027064971

 Fax:
 39 022363953

 e-mail:
 info@ssog.it

CHEMISERVICE, S.A.S. Via Vecchia Ospedale, Str. Priv. n. 11 <u>70043 MONOPOLI</u> (Bari) (Dir.: Giorgio Cardone)

 Tel.:
 39 080742777

 Fax:
 39 080748486

 e-mail:
 info@chemiservice.it

LABORATORIO DI PERUGIA

Ministero delle Politiche Agricole e Forestali Ispettorato Centrale Repressione delle Frodi Via Omici, 161 <u>06124 PERUGIA</u> (Dir.: Bruno Di Simone)

Tel:39 0755009126e-mail:b.disimone@politicheagricole.gov.it

LABORATORI E SERVIZI CHIMICI DIREZIONE INTERREGIONALE PER IL LAZIO E L'ABRUZZO AGENZIA DELLE DOGANE Via Carucci, 71 <u>00143 ROMA</u> (Dir.: Giuseppe Carletti)

Tel.: 39 0650244150 e-mail: dogane.roma1.lab@agenziadogane.it Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 53 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 49 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14

p.9

Maroc – Marruecos – Morocco

LABORATOIRE OFFICIEL D'ANALYSES ET DE RECHERCHES CHIMIQUES Ministère de l'Agriculture, et de la Pêche Maritime 25, rue Nichakra Rahal <u>CASABLANCA</u> (Dir.: El-Maâti Benazzouz)

 Tel.:
 212 22302007

 Fax:
 212 22301972

 e-mail:
 loarc@menara.ma

Portugal - Portogallo

ASAE – Autoridade de Segurança Alimentar e Económica Laboratorio de Segurança Alimentar Estrada do paço do lumiar, 22 - Edifício F,1° <u>1649-038 Lisboa</u> (Resp.: Maria Graça Campos)

 Tel:
 351217108405

 e-mail:
 mgcampos@asae.pt

LABORATORIO DE ESTUDOS TÉCNICOS INSTITUTO SUPERIOR DE AGRONOMIA Tapada da Ajuda <u>1349-017 LISBOA</u> (Resp.: Paula Vasconcelos)

 Tel.:
 351 213653447

 Fax:
 351 213653277

 e-mail:
 pm.vasconcelos@isa.utl.pt

<u>Slovénie</u>

University of Primorska Science and Research Centre of Koper Garibaldijeva, 1 <u>6000 KOPER</u> (Resp: Milena Bucar Miklavcic, Laboratory for olive oil testing, Headquarters of laboratory: Zelena Ulica 8, <u>6310 IZOLA</u>)

 Tel.:
 386 56402630

 Fax:
 386 56417228

 e-mail:
 milena.miklavcic@guest.arnes.si

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 54 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 50 of 83 T.21/Doc. n° 13/Rev. 14 p.10

Syrie - Siria - Syria

General Commission for Scientific Agricultural Research Ministry of Agriculture and Agrarian Reform P.O.Box 113 Douma <u>DAMASCUS</u> (Dir.: M Walid Tawil)

 Tel.:
 963 115743054

 Fax:
 963 115757992

 e-mail:
 gcsar-dir@mail.sy

<u> Tunisie - Túnez - Tunisia</u>

LABORATOIRE DE L'OFFICE NATIONAL DE L'HUILE 11, Avenue de l'Algérie <u>3000 SFAX</u> (Dir.: Jamel Makni)

 Tel.:
 216 74223817

 Fax:
 216 74229634

 e-mail:
 info@onh.com.tn

LABORATOIRE DE L'OFFICE NATIONAL DE L'HUILE Avenue 15 octobre 1963 <u>4000 SOUSSE</u> (Dir.: Mohamed Daassa)

 Tel.:
 216 7330436

 Fax:
 216 73234688

 e-mail:
 dg.onh@gnet.tn

LABORATOIRE DE L'OFFICE NATIONAL DE L'HUILE 10, Avenue Mohamed V <u>1001 TUNIS</u> (Dir.: Kamel Ben Ammar)

 Tel.:
 216 71345566

 Fax.:
 216 71351883

 e-mail:
 dg.onh@gnet.tn

<u>Turquie – Turquía – Turkey</u>

EGE CHELAB GIDA VE END. ANALIZ LAB.A.S. 10028 Sokak. No 11 - A.O.S.B. Kucuk Parseller <u>ÇIGLI- Izmir</u> (Resp.: Özlem Öztunaoğlu)

 Tel.:
 90 232 3282842-43

 Fax:
 90 232 3282874

 e-mail:
 ozlem.oztunaoglu@egechelab.com.tr
Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 55 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 51 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14

LABORATOIRES PRIVÉS LABORATORIOS PRIVADOS PRIVATE LABORATORIES LABORATORI PRIVATI

Argentine - Argentina

LABORATORIO DR. RAPELA Departamento Bromatología y Análisis de Alimentos Ramón L. Falcón, 2530 <u>C1406GNZ C A. BUENOS AIRES</u> (Dir. Diego Rapela)

 Tel.:
 54 1146118772

 Fax:
 54 1146376381

 e-mail:
 <u>diego@lab-rapela.com.ar</u>

Espagne - España - Spain

DEOLEO, S.A. LABORATORIO Ctra. de Arjona, 4 <u>23740 ANDÚJAR</u> (Jaén) (Dir.: José Linares)

 Tel.:
 34 953515315

 Fax:
 34 953510065

 e-mail:
 jose.linares@deoleo.eu

HOJIBLANCA, S.C.A. LABORATORIO Carretera de Córdoba s/n. <u>29200 ANTEQUERA</u> (Málaga) (Dir.: Joaquín Jiménez)

 Tel.:
 34 952841451

 Fax:
 34 952842555

 e-mail:
 laboratorio@hojiblanca.es

OLEOESTEPA, S.C.A. LABORATORIO Polg. Industrial Sierra Sur C/ El Olivo, s/n. <u>41560 ESTEPA</u> (Sevilla) (Dir.: Miguela González)

 Tel.:
 34 955913154

 Fax:
 34 955913537

 e-mail:
 laboratorio@oleoestepa.com

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 56 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 52 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 p.12

Espagne – España – Spain (cont.)

SGS Española de Control, S.A. LABORATORIO Avda. Santa Clara de Cuba, Polg. Ind. Nave 16 <u>41007 SEVILLA</u> (Dir.: Patricia Gil de Biedma)

 Tel.:
 34 954524142

 Fax
 34 954527049

 e-mail:
 Patricia.GildeBiedma@sgs.com

LLUIS JANÉ BUSQUETS LABORATORI D'ANÀLISI, S.L. C/St. Llorenç nº 27, baixos <u>08192 St. Quirze del Vallès</u> (Barcelona) (Dir.: LLuis Jané Busquets)

Tel/Fax : 34 93 7211325 E-mail: <u>lluis.jane@ljblab.com</u>

ACEITES BORGES PONT S.AU. LABORATORIO - Control de Calidad Av. Josep Trepat s/n <u>25300 TÀRREGA (Lérida)</u> (Dir.: Carme Gomà)

 Fax:
 34 973500060

 Tel.:
 34 973501212

 e-mail:
 cgoma@borges.es

Grèce - Grecia - Greece

AGRUNION Union of Agricultural Cooperatives of Iraklion Crete Greece Avenue 62 Martyron 146 <u>71303 IRAKLION</u> – CRETE (Dir.: Ioannis Halkiadakis)

 Tel:
 30 2810378145

 Fax:
 30 2810361444

 e-mail:
 exports@agrunion.gr

MINERVA 165 Tatoiou Str Odisseos <u>14452 METAMORFOSIS ATTICA</u> (Dir.: Vassilis N. Kamvissis)

 Tel.:
 30 226 2854200

 Fax:
 30 226 2854209

 e-mail:
 vasilis.kamvisis@minerva.com.gr

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 57 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 53 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14

Italie - Italia - Italy

BIOCHEMIE LAB srl Via Francesco Petrarca, 35 A/B <u>50041 CALENZANO</u> (FI) (Resp.: Simonetta Gallerini)

 Tel:
 39 055887541

 Fax:
 39 0558862700

 e-mail:
 info@biochemielab.it

CARAPELLI FIRENZE, S.p.A LABORATORIO Via Leonardo Da Vinci, 31 <u>50028 TAVARNELLE VAL DI PESA</u> (Firenze) (Dir.: Alessio Diblasi) Tel.: 39 055 8054241 Fax: 39 055 8054213 e-mail: <u>info@carapellifirenze.it</u>

NEOTRON S.p.A Analytical and Technical Services Stradello Aggazzotti 104 <u>41126 MODENA</u> (Resp.: Marisa Bagatti)

 Tel.:
 39 059461711

 Fax:
 39 059461777

 e-mail:
 <u>quality@neotron.it</u>

LABORATORIO PH, S.r.l Via Sangallo, 29 – Loc. Sambuca V.P. <u>50028 TAVARNELLE V.P.</u> (Firenze) (Resp.: Giuliano Simiani)

 Tel.:
 39 05580961

 Fax:
 39 0558071099

 e-mail:
 laborph@phsrl.it - g.simiani@phsrl.it

<u> Tunisie - Túnez - Tunisia</u>

SGS Tunisia, S.A. Route de Gabés, Km. 1,5 Rue Ibn Zaidoun (P.O. Box 589) <u>3018 SFAX</u> (Resp.: Mouna Kolsi)

 Tel:
 216 74241050

 Fax:
 216 74245890

 e-mail:
 mouna.kolsi@sgs.com

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 58 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 54 of 83 T.21/Doc. nº 13/Rev. 14 p.14

Turquie - Turquía - Turkey

PRIVATE FOOD CONTROL LABORATORY OF COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF AYDIN PROVINCE Ata Mahallesi Denizli Blv. No: 18 <u>09010 AYDIN</u> (Resp.: Ulku Ulken)

 Tel:
 90 2562115000

 Fax:
 90 2562110188

 e-mail:
 bilgi@aydin-gidalab.com

Ekiz Yag ve Sabun Sanayi A.S. LABORATORY Sehitler Caddesi 1508 Sok. No: 4 Alsancak 35230 - Izmir (Resp.: Husnu Ekiz)

 Tel:
 90 2324885700

 e-mail:
 ekiz@ekizyag.com

S.S. TARIS ZEYTIN VE ZEYTINYAGI TARIM SATIS KOOPERATIFLERI BIRLIGI A.O.S.B. 10006/1 Sokak. no. 10/A <u>35620 ÇIGLI - IZMIR</u> (Dir. : Isil Çillidag)

Tel.:90 2323940223Fax:90 2323940237e-mail:icillidag@tariszeytinyagi.com.trmzengin@tariszeytinyagi.com.trbilgi@tariszeytinyagi.com.tr

<u>USA:</u>

Sovena USA, Inc. LABORATORY 1 Olive Grove Street <u>13441 Rome – NY</u> (Resp.: Gabriel Estévez)

Tel: 1 3157977070 e-mail: gestevez@sovenausa.com Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 59 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 55 of 83

EXHIBIT 4

Case	1:13-cv-0594	4-UA Docu	ument 1-1	Filed 08/22	2/13	Page 60 of 87
Case	1:13-cv-00868	3-JSR Doci	ument 11-1	Filed 03/0	6/13	Page 56 of 83
	INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL	CONSEJO OLEICOLA INTERNACIONAL	CONSEIL OLEICOLE INTERNATIONAL	CONSIGLIO OLEICOLO INTERNAZIONALE	المچلس الدولي للزيتون	T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 11.2011

Principe de Vergara 154 - 28002, Madrid - ESPAÑA - Telef.: +34 91 590 36 38 Fax: +34 - 91 563 12 63 - e-mail:iooc@internationaloliveoil.org - http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/

LISTE DES LABORATOIRES D'ANALYSE SENSORIELLE DES HUILES D'OLIVE VIERGES AGRÉÉS PAR LE CONSEIL OLÉICOLE INTERNATIONAL POUR LA PÉRIODE DU 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012

LISTA DE LOS LABORATORIOS DE ANÁLISIS SENSORIAL DE LOS ACEITES DE OLIVA VÍRGENES RECONOCIDOS POR EL CONSEJO OLEÍCOLA INTERNACIONAL PARA EL PERIODO DEL 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012

LIST OF LABORATORIES UNDERTAKING THE SENSORY ANALYSIS OF VIRGIN OLIVE OILS RECOGNISED BY THE INTERNATIONAL OLIVE COUNCIL FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012

ELENCO DEI LABORATORI D'ANALISI SENSORIALE DEGLI OLI DI OLIVA VERGINI RICONOSCIUTI DAL CONSIGLIO OLEICOLO INTERNAZIONALE PER IL PERIODO DAL 1.12.2011 AU 30.11.2012 According to Resolution RES-2/90-IV/04 which the International Olive Council (IOC) adopted on 18 June 2004, IOC recognition is awarded, subject to annual review, to laboratories which are approved by the competent authority of their country as a laboratory responsible for the official control of virgin olive oils by sensory analysis, and which fulfil the following conditions:

- An application for recognition, transmitted by the competent authority that approved the laboratory for the sensory testing of virgin olive oils, has to be submitted to the IOC Executive Secretariat.
- The application for recognition has to be accompanied by proof that the laboratory holds accreditation for the sensory analysis of virgin olive oils according to the method adopted by the Council.
- The application also has to be accompanied by full details on the characteristics of the sensory testing laboratory: installations, equipment, activities, staff, position, experience and activity of the panel leader, membership of the panel of tasters, and average monthly number of tastings of virgin olive oils.
- The laboratory has to obtain a satisfactory evaluation in the periodic tests organised by the IOC to check the competence of panels undertaking the tasting of virgin olive oils.

During its autumn session the IOC endorses the list of olive oil taste panels that are awarded recognition for the period running from 1 December to 30 November.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 62 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 58 of 83 T.28/Doc. n° 3/Rev. 14

р. З

Allemagne - Alemania - Germany

Gabriele Zeiler-Hilgart Bayerisches Landesamt für Gesundheit und Lebensmittelsicherheit-Dienststelle Oberschleiβheim Veterinärstr. 2 <u>85762 OBERSCHLEISHEIM</u>

 Tel:
 49 9131 6808 5521

 Fax:
 49 8931 560457

 e-mail:
 gabriele.zeiler-hilgart@lgl.bayern.de

Argentine - Argentina

María Sol Molina Laboratorio de aceites y grasas EEA Catamarca - INTA Ruta 33 - Km 4,5. Sumalao, Valle Viejo <u>CATAMARCA</u>

Tel/fax 54-3833441323/441192 e.mail: <u>smolina@correo.inta.gov.ar</u>

Susana Mattar Adriana Turcato UNIVERSIDAD CATÓLICA DE CUYO Avda. José Ignacio de la Roza 1516 5400 RIBADAVIA - SAN JUAN

 Tel:
 54-2644292392

 Fax:
 54-2644292310

 E.mail:
 susanamattar@yahoo.com.ar

 - aturcatol@yahoo.es

Australie – Australia

Helen Taylor Australian Olive Oil Sensory Panel Wagga Wagga Agricultural Institute Pine Gully Road WAGGA WAGGA NSW 2650

Tel: 61-269381825 Fax: 61-269381648 e.mail: <u>helen.taylor@industry.nsw.gov.au</u> Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 63 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 59 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 4

Chipre - Cyprus

Alexandros Gavriel Department of Agriculture Olive Oil Organoleptics Assessment Panel Iras 4 Latsia 2234 - PO Box 12651 <u>Nicosia</u>

Tel.: 357 22 483266 Fax: E-mail: <u>alegavriel@da.moa.gov.cy</u>

Espagne - España - Spain

Bienvenido Callao Navales Panel de catadores de aceite de oliva virgen de Aragón Diputación General de Aragón Muro Santa María, s/n - Edificio Molino Mayor, 1ª Pta. 44600 ALCAÑIZ

Tel.: 34 976714884 Fax: 34 976715376 e-mail: panelaceitearagon@aragon.es

Angeles Pérez Jiménez Panel de catadores de aceites de oliva virgen de Madrid IMIDRA - Finca El Encín Autovía A-2, Km. 38,200 <u>28800 ALCALÁ DE HENARES</u>

 Tel:
 34 918879490

 Fax:
 34 918879494

 e-mail:
 mangeles.perez.jimenez@madrid.org

José Velez Molero Laboratorio Agroalimentario Atarfe Dirección General de Industrias y Promoción Agroalimentaria Consejería de Agricultura y Pesca - Junta de Andalucía Avenida de la Diputación s/n <u>18230 ATARFE</u>

 Tel:
 34 958035001

 Fax:
 34 958025003

 e-mail:
 jose.velez@juntadeandalucia.es

 Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA
 Document 1-1
 Filed 08/22/13
 Page 64 of 87

 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR
 Document 11-1
 Filed 03/06/13
 Page 60 of 83

T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14

p. 5

Espagne - España - Spain (cont.)

M^a Luisa Ruíz Domínguez Laboratorio Agroalimentario de Valencia Conselleria de Agricultura, Pesca, Alimentación y Agua Generalitat Valenciana C/Pintor Goya, nº 8 <u>46100 BURJASSOT</u>

Tel.: 34 961925275 Fax: 34 961925251 e-mail: <u>ruiz_mlu@gva.es</u>

Laboratorio Agroalimentario de Extremadura Consejería de Agricultura y Desarrollo Rural Dirección General de Explotaciones Agrarias y Calidad Alimentaria C/Arroyo de Valhondo, nº 2 <u>10071 CÁCERES</u>

Tel.: 34 927006319 Fax: 34 927006040 e-mail: <u>lab.agroalimentario@adr.juntaex.es</u>

Yolanda Avilés Mora Laboratorio Agroalimentario de Córdoba Dirección General de Industrias y Promoción Agroalimentaria Consejería de Agricultura y Pesca - Junta de Andalucía Avda. Menéndez Pidal s/n <u>14004 CÓRDOBA</u>

Tel: 34 957001700 Fax: 34 957001728 e-mail: <u>yolanda.aviles@juntadeandalucia.es</u>

Macarena Díaz Ramos Laboratorio Agroalimentario Industrial, S.L. Polígono Industrial "El Pabellón", Parc. 4.4 06380 JERÉZ DE LOS CABALLEROS (Badajoz)

Tel/Fax.: 34 924730180 e-mail. <u>l.agroalimentario@arrakis.es</u>

Juan Ramón Izquierdo Laboratorio Arbitral Agroalimentario Subdirección General de Laboratorios Agroalimentarios Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino C/Casiopea nº 1 <u>28023 MADRID</u>

Tel: 34 913474965 Fax: 34 913474968 e-mail: jialvarez@marm.es Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 65 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 61 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 6

Espagne - España - Spain (cont.)

M^a del Mar García González Laboratorio Central de Aduanas e II.EE. Subdirección General Químico-Tecnológica Navaluenga, 2 A <u>28035 MADRID</u>

 Tel:
 34 913768013

 Fax:
 34 913860545

 e-mail:
 mgarcia@correo.aeat.es

Luz María Martínez Cuevas Centro de Investigación y Control de la Calidad Instituto Nacional del Consumo Ministerio de Sanidad, Política Social e Igualdad Avda. de Cantabria, s/n. <u>28042 MADRID</u>

 Tel:
 34 918224762

 Fax:
 34 917479517

 e-mail:
 luz.martinez@consumo-inc.es

Carmen Teruel Fernández Panel de catadores de aceite de oliva virgen de Murcia Centro Integrado de Formación y Experiencias Agrarias de Molina de Segura Avda. Teniente Gutiérrez Mellado, 17 30500 MOLINA DE SEGURA

 Tel:
 34 968362731

 Fax:
 34 968365435

 e-mail:
 carmen.teruel@carm.es

M^a Àngels Calvo Fandos Panel de catadores de aceite de oliva virgen de Cataluña Departamento de Agricultura, Ganaderia y Pesca Generalitat de Catalunya Passeo Sunyer, 4-6, 2º 2 43202 REUS

 Tel:
 34 977318279

 Fax:
 34 977330880

 e-mail:
 acalvo@gencat.net

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 66 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 62 of 83 T.28/Doc. n° 3/Rev. 14 p. 7

Espagne - España - Spain (cont.)

Wenceslao Moreda Martino Instituto de la Grasa y sus Derivados Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas Avenida Padre García Tejero, 4 <u>41012 SEVILLA</u>

 Tel:
 34 954611550

 Fax:
 34 954616790

 e-mail:
 wmoreda@ig.csic.es

Cristina Gutiérrez Conejo Panel de Catadores de la Fundación "C.R.D.O. Montes de Toledo" C/ Alférez Provisional nº 3 <u>45001 TOLEDO</u>

 Tel:
 34 925257402

 Fax :
 34 925251855

 e-mail:
 catas@domontesdetoledo.com

María Consuelo Dolado Bonilla Panel de Catadores de la Comunidad Foral de Navarra Avda. Serapio Huici 22 – Edificio Peritos <u>31610 VILLAVA</u>

 Tel:
 34 948013045

 Fax:
 34 948071549

 e-mail:
 cdolado@icannavarra.com

France - Francia

Christian Pinatel Association Française Interprofessionnelle de l'Olive AFIDOL 22, Avenue Henri Pontier <u>13626 AIX-EN-PROVENCE</u>

 Tel:
 33 442230192

 Fax:
 33 442238256

 e-mail:
 c.pinatel@ctolivier.org

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 67 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 63 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 8

France - Francia (cont.)

Florence Lacoste Institut des Corps Gras – ITERG Laboratoire Régional Rue Monge - Parc Industriel <u>33600 PESSAC</u>

 Tel:
 33 556360044

 Fax:
 33 556365760

 e.mail:
 <u>f.lacoste@iterg.com</u>

Denis Ollivier S.C.L. Laboratoire de Marseille 146,Traverse C. Susini 13388 MARSEILLE – CEDEX 13

Tel: 33 491618201 Fax: 33 491618219 e.mail: <u>denis.ollivier@scl.finances.gouv.fr</u>

Grèce - Grecia - Greece

Maria Lazaraki Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance General Secretariat of Consumer Affairs Direction: Technical control Section: Chemical Laboratories Cannigos Square, 20 <u>10181 ATHENS</u>

 Tel:
 30 2103829166

 Fax:
 30 2103842642

 e-mail:
 lazaraki@efpolis.gr

Israël - Israel

Fathi Abd Elhadi Israeli Olive Oil Board Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development P.O. Box 645 <u>AFULA</u>

Tel.: 972 46010644 Fax: 972 46567807 e-mail: <u>fathiabdelhadi@yahoo.com</u> Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 68 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 64 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 9

Italie - Italia - Italy

Matteo Storelli S.O. Laboratorio Chimico Regionale di Bari Agenzia delle Dogane C.so De Tullio 1/C <u>70122 BARI</u>

 Tel:
 39 0805211405

 Fax:
 39 0805228050

 e-mail:
 matteo.storelli@agenziadogane.it

Luciana Di Giacinto CRA – OLI Centro di Ricerca per l'Olivicoltura e l'Industria Olearia Sede científica di Pescara Viale Petruzzi, 75 <u>65013 C. SANT'ANGELO</u> (PE)

 Tel:
 39 08595212 - 08595294

 Fax:
 39 085959518

 e-mail:
 luciana.digiacinto@entecra.it

Cristina Borgogni S.O. Laboratorio Chimico Regionale di Genova Agenzia delle Dogane Via Rubattino n. 6 <u>16126 GENOVA</u>

 Tel:
 39 010254081

 Fax:
 39 0102540826

 e.mail:
 dogane.genova.lab@agenziadogane.it

Silvia Tagliabue SSOG - Stazione Sperimentale per le Industrie degli Oli e dei Grassi Via Giuseppe Colombo, 79 <u>20133 MILANO</u>

 Tel:
 39 027064971

 Fax:
 39 022363953

 e-mail:
 tagliabue@ssog.it

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 69 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 65 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 10

Italie - Italia - Italy (cont.)

Salvatore Giuliano Rosalia Linda Pipia Direzione Regionale per la Sicilia Laboratori e servizi chimici di Palermo Agenzia delle Dogane Via Francesco Crispi, n. 143 <u>90133 PALERMO</u>

Tel: 39 0916071800 Fax: 39 0916071814 E-mail:<u>drd.sicilia.lab.palermo@agenziadogane.it</u>

Maurizio Ingi Laboratorio di Perugia Ministero delle Politiche Agricole, Alimentari e Forestale Ispettorato Centrale per il Controllo della Qualità dei Prodotti Agroalimentari Via Omicini, 161 <u>06100 PERUGIA</u>

Tel:39 0755009126Fax:39 0755054230e-mail:icqrf.perugia.laboratorio@politicheagricole.gov.it

Rosa Maria Marianella Laboratorio di Roma Ministero delle Politiche Agricole, Alimentari e Forestale Ispettorato Centrale per il Controllo della Qualità dei Prodotti Agroalimentari Via del Fornetto, 85 <u>00100 ROMA</u>

Tel: 39 065534161 Fax: 39 0655341691 e-mail: <u>icqrf.roma.laboratorio@politicheagricole.gov.it</u>

Gianfranco De Felici S.O. Laboratorio Chimico Regionale di Roma Agenzia delle Dogane Via M. Carucci, 71 <u>00143 ROMA</u>

Tel: 39 0650244079 Fax: 39 0650244177 e-mail: dogane.roma1.lab@agenziadogane.it Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 70 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 66 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 11

Italie - Italia - Italy (cont.)

Antonio Raimondo Ministero delle Politiche Agricole, Alimentari e Forestale Ispettorato Centrale per il Controllo della Qualità dei Prodotti Agroalimentari Laboratorio di Salerno Via Irno, n. 11 <u>84100 SALERNO</u>

Tel: 39 089798144 Fax: 39 089798103 e-mail: <u>icqrf.salerno.laboratorio@politicheagricole.gov.it</u>

GianPaolo Fasoli S.O. Laboratorio Chimico Regionale di Verona Agenzia delle Dogane Via Sommacampagna 61/a <u>87137 VERONA</u>

 Tel:
 39 0458082082

 Fax:
 39 0458082149

 e.mail:
 dogane.verona.lab@agenziadogane.it

<u>Jordanie – Jordania – Jordan</u>

Jamal Al-Batsh National Council for Olive Oil Tasting Ministry of Agriculture Queen Rania st. (P.O. Box: 2099) 2099 AMMAN

 Tel:
 962-6-5686310 ext. 319

 Fax:
 962-6-5686310

 e.mail:
 albatshj@yahoo.com

Yousef Tawalbeh Jordan Food & Drug Administration Jabal Amman – Third Circle Behind Hayat Amman Hotel (P.O. Box: 811951) <u>11181 AMMAN</u>

Tel: 962 777512568 Fax: 962 64618425 e.mail: <u>y_tawalbeh@ymail.com</u> Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 71 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 67 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14 p. 12

Jordanie - Jordania - Jordan (cont.)

Shefa Halah Jordan Institution for Standard and Metrology Laboratory Department 50 Khai Al-Din Al Maani st. Dabouq (P.O. Box: 941287) <u>11194 AMMAN</u>

 Tel:
 962 65301225

 Fax:
 962 65301249

 e.mail:
 shefa.halah75@yahoo.com

Kholoud Hantoush Jordan Institution for Standard and Metrology Laboratory Department 50 Khai Al-Din Al Maani st. Dabouq (P.O. Box: 941287) <u>11194 AMMAN</u>

 Tel:
 962 65301225

 Fax:
 962 65301249

 e.mail:
 kholoudsamah@yahoo.com

Maroc - Marruecos - Morocco

Zine El Alami Établissement Autonome de Contrôle et de Coordination des Exportations (EACCE) 72 Mohammed Shiha <u>Casablanca</u>

 Tel:
 212 522 314480

 Fax :
 212 522305168

 e-mail:
 zineelalami@eacce.org.ma

Nouvelle Zélande - Nueva Zelanda - New Zealand

Margaret Edwards Olives New Zealand Sensory & Consumer Science HortResearch, Ltd. 120 Mt Albert Road 92169 AUCKLAND

 Tel:
 649 8154200/ext. 7239

 Fax:
 649 8154201

 e-mail:
 <u>mvedwards@actrix.gen.nz</u>

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 72 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 68 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14

p. 13

Portugal - Portogallo

María de Jesús Tavares ASAE – Autoridade de Segurança Alimentar e Económica Laboratorio de Segurança Alimentar Estrada do paço do lumiar, 22 - Edifício F,1° <u>1649-038 Lisboa</u>

Tel: 351217108405 e-mail: <u>mjtavares@asae.pt</u>

Paula Vasconcelos Laboratòrio de Provas Organolepticas Instituto Superior de Agronomia Tapada da Ajuda <u>1349-017 LISBOA</u>

Tel: 351 213653279 Fax: 351 213640624 e-mail: <u>pmvasconcelos@isa.utl.pt</u>

Susana Sassetti Associaçao dos Agricultores do Ribatejo Rua de Santa Margarida, 1-A 2000-114 SANTAREM

 Tel:
 351 243322829

 Fax:
 351 243323794

 e-mail:
 susanasassetti@aaribatejo.pt

République Tchèque - República Checa - Czech Republic

(Utilisation du panel d'un autre État membre, en vertu de l'article 4 § 1.) (Uses the panel of another Member State, pursuant to article 4 § 1.)

Milena Bucar Miklavcic University of Primorska Science and Research Centre of Koper Garibaldijeva, 1 <u>6000 KOPER</u> (Laboratory for olive oil testing, Headquarters of laboratory: Zelena Ulica 8, <u>6310 IZOLA</u>)

 Tel.:
 386 56402630

 Fax:
 386 56417228

 e-mail:
 milena.miklavcic@guest.arnes.si

 Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA
 Document 1-1
 Filed 08/22/13
 Page 73 of 87

 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR
 Document 11-1
 Filed 03/06/13
 Page 69 of 83

 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14
 p. 14
 Slovénie - Eslovenia - Slovenia
 Slovénia - Slovenia

Milena Bucar Miklavcic University of Primorska Science and Research Centre of Koper Garibaldijeva, 1 <u>6000 KOPER</u> (Laboratory for olive oil testing, Headquarters of laboratory: Zelena Ulica 8, <u>6310 IZOLA</u>)

 Tel.:
 386 56402630

 Fax:
 386 56417228

 e-mail:
 milena.miklavcic@guest.arnes.si

<u>Syrie – Siria - Syria</u>

Zakwan Bido General Commission of Agricultural Scientific Research Tasting panel Ministry of Agriculture IDLEB

Tel.: 963 23240452 e-mail: <u>grsar-dir@mail.sy</u>

Tunisie - Túnez - Tunisia

Samira Sifi Office National de l'Huile 10, Avenue Mohamed V <u>1001 TUNIS</u>

 Tel:
 216 71345566 / 1499430

 Fax:
 216 71351883

 e-mail:
 dg.onh@gnet.tn

<u>Turquie – Turquía – Turkev</u>

Ümmühan Tibet National Olive and Olive Oil Council of Turkey (UZZK) Tepekule Kongre Merkesi Anadolu Caddesi, no. 40/509 – Bayrakli <u>35010 IZMIR</u>

Tel: 90 2324861163 Fax: 90 2324861164 e-mail: <u>uzzk@uzzk.org</u> - <u>mustafa.tan@uzzk.org</u> <u>ummuhan.tibet@uzzk.org</u> Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 74 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 70 of 83 T.28/Doc. nº 3/Rev. 14

p. 15

<u>Turquie – Turquía – Turkey (cont.)</u>

Burcu Keser Private Food Control Laboratory of Commodity Exchange of Aydin Province Ata Mahallesi Denizli Blv. No 18 <u>09010 AYDIN</u> – TURKEY

Tel: 90 2562115000 Fax: 90 2562110188 e-mail: <u>burcu@aydin-gidalab.com</u> info@aydin-gidalab.com Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 75 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 71 of 83

EXHIBIT 5

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 76 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 72 of 83





INFORME ANALÍTICO



(*) Los ensayos marcados no están amparados por la acreditación de ENAC

Cliente : Lanfranco Conte	Núm. Boletín : 3913 Re. Salida : 2953
NIF : CNTLFR53E22D643E	Nº Muestra · 1200707
Domicilio : At Dept Food Science Via Sondrio 2/A	Registro muestra : 09/10/2012
Población : 33100 Udine	Inicio análisis : 15/10/2012
Contacto : lanfranco.conte@uniud.it	Finalización análisis : 29/10/2012
Nº Muestr	as: 1
T.Análisis : Información Privada	
Muestra de : Aceite de Oliva contenido en una botella de vidrio, o etiqueta pegada con cinta adhesiva, que dice: " Lan rotulador el número 1.	de 500 ml.,cerrada con un tapón precinto de plástico negro. Lleva una ifranco Conte; GFO 52912 ". Sobre la etiqueta, aparece escrito con

T. Medida : Individual

Código Web : -

Ac	Nombre Determinación	Resultado	Método
	Análisis Organoléptico		CE 2568/91 an. XII (CE 640/08)
	Mediana Atributo Frutado	0.0	
	Mediana Defecto Mayoritario	6.2	
	Clasificación UE	LAMPANTE	
	Ácidos Grasos Libres	D.05 % expresado en ácido oleico	CE2568/91(II) (mod.702/07)
	Índice de Peróxidos	8 mEq. O2/Kg	CE 2568/91 anexo III
	Espectrometria UV		CE2568/91(IX) mod.183/93
	K270	1.07	
	K232	3.50	
	Delta K	0.06	
٠	Determinación Esteroles por Cromatografia Gaseosa		CE 2568/91 anexo V
•	Colesterol	D.1 %	
*	Brasicasterol	<0.1 %	
*	Campesterol	3.1 %	
۳	Estigmasterol	1.3 %	
•	Beta- Sitosterol Aparente	93.9 %	
*	Delta - 7- Estigmastenol	0.4 %	
*	Eritrodiol+L/vaol	26.4 %	
*	Esteroles Totales	2638 ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Determinación de Ceras por C.G.		CE 2568/91 anexo IV
*	Alifáticas C40+C42+C44+C46	1862 ppm (mg/kg)	
•	Estigmastadienos en Aceite de Oliva Virgen	<0.01 ppm (mg/kg)	CE 2568/91 anexo XII
*	Monopalmitato de glicerilo	0.98 %	Reglamento 702/2007
	Composición de Ácidos Grasos por GC Capilar		R. CE 2568/91 Anexo X
	C-14:0 (Miristico)	0.01 %	
	C-16:0 (Palmitico)	11.7 %	
	C-16:1 (Palmitoleico)	1.0 %	

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 77 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 73 of 83





INFORME ANALÍTICO



(*) Los ensayos marcados no están amparados por la acreditación de ENAC

Cliente : Lanfranco Conte	Núm. Boletín : 3913	Re. Salida :	2953
NIF : CNTLFR53E22D643E	Nº Muestra :	1200707	
Musetes de , Asside de Olive contenido en uno batello de videio	do 500 mil porrado con un temón presinto	do eléction nome	

Muestra de : Aceite de Oliva contenido en una botella de vidrio, de 500 ml.,cerrada con un tapón precinto de plástico negro. Lleva una etiqueta pegada con cinta adhesiva, que dice: "Lanfranco Conte; GFO 52912 ". Sobre la etiqueta, aparece escrito con rotulador el número 1.

T. Medida : Individual

Ac Nom	bre Determinación	Resu	ltado	Método
C-17:	:0 (Margárico)	0.1	%	
C-17:	:1 (Margaroleico)	0.2	%	
C-18:	:0 (Esteárico)	3.0	%	
C-18:	:1 (Oleico)	72.7	%	
C-18:	:2 (Linoleico)	9.6	%	
C-18	:3 (Linolénico)	0.7	%	
C-20	:0 (Aráquico)	0.4	%	
C-20	:1 (Eicosenoico)	0.3	%	
C-22	:0 (behénico)	0.2	%	
C-24	:0 (lignocérico)	0.1	%	
trans	Oleico (I-C18:1)	0.29	%	
trans	Linoleico + trans Linolénico (t-C18:2+t-C18:3)	0.10	%	
* Alcoh	noles alifáticos			CE 2568/91 anexo XIX
* Ester	es Alquilicos de Acidos Grasos			CE 2568/91 Anexo XX
* Ester	es metilicos y etílicos	1797	ppm (mg/kg)	
* Triglic	céridos por HPLC			CE 2568/91 anexo XVIII
* ECN	42 experimental.	1.63	%	
* ECN	42 teórico.	0.42	%	
* Difere	encia de ECN42 experimental - teórico	1.1	%	

Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 74 of 83





INFORME ANALÍTICO



2953

Re. Salida :

1200708

(*) Los ensayos marcados no están amparados por la acreditación de ENAC

Núm. Boletín: 3914

Nº Muestra :

Cliente	: Lanfranco Conte
NIF	: CNTLFR53E22D643E
Domicilio	: At Dept Food Science Via Sondrio 2/A
Población	: 33100 Udine
Contacto	: lanfranco conte@uniud.it

Nº Muestras : 1

Registro muestra : 09/10/2012 Inicio análisis : 15/10/2012 Finalización análisis : 29/10/2012

T.Análisis : Información Privada

Muestra de : Aceite de Oliva contenido en una botella de vidrio, de 500 ml., cerrada con un tapón precinto de plástico negro. Lleva una etiqueta pegada con cinta adhesiva, que dice: "Lanfranco Conte; GFO 61812". Sobre la etiqueta, aparece escrito con rotulador el número 2.

T. Medida : Individual

Código Web : -

Ac	Nombre Determinación	Resultado	Método
	Análisis Organoléptico		CE 2568/91 an. XII (CE 640/08)
	Mediana Atributo Frutado	0.0	
	Mediana Defecto Mayoritario	4.3	
	Clasificación UE	LAMPANTE	
	Ácidos Grasos Libres	0.11 % expresado en ácido oleico	CE2568/91(II) (mod.702/07)
	Índice de Peróxidos	4 mEq. O2/Kg	CE 2568/91 anexo III
	Espectrometria UV		CE2568/91(IX) mod.183/93
	K270	1.24	
	K232	3.94	
	Delta K	0.07	
•	Determinación Esteroles por Cromatografía Gaseosa		CE 2568/91 anexo V
٠	Colesterol	0.1 %	
*	Brasicasterol	<0.1 %	
*	Campesterol	3.2 %	
*	Estigmasterol	1.5 %	
٠	Beta- Sitosterol Aparente	93.4 %	
*	Delta - 7- Estigmastenol	0.3 %	
*	Eritrodiol+Uvaol	20.7 %	
*	Esteroles Totales	3287 ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Determinación de Ceras por C.G.		CE 2568/91 anexo IV
*	Alifáticas C40+C42+C44+C46	2238 ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Estigmastadienos en Aceite de Oliva Virgen	<0.01 ppm (mg/kg)	CE 2568/91 anexo XII
*	Monopalmitato de glicerilo	1.1 %	Reglamento 702/2007
	Composición de Ácidos Grasos por GC Capilar		R. CE 2568/91 Anexo X
	C-14:0 (Miristico)	<0.01 %	
	C-16:0 (Palmítico)	11.8 %	
	C-16:1 (Palmitoleico)	1.0 %	

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 79 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 75 of 83



T. Medida : Individual



INFORME ANALÍTICO



(*) Los ensayos marcados no están amparados por la acreditación de ENAC

Cliente : Lanfranco Conte	Núm. Boletín: 3914	Re. Salida :	2953
NIF : CNTLFR53E22D643E	Nº Muestra :	1200708	

Muestra de : Aceite de Oliva contenido en una botella de vidrio, de 500 ml.,cerrada con un tapón precinto de plástico negro. Lleva una etiqueta pegada con cinta adhesiva, que díce: " Lanfranco Conte; GFO 61812 ". Sobre la etiqueta, aparece escrito con rotulador el número 2.

Ac	Nombre Determinación	Resi	litado	Método
	C-17:0 (Margárico)	0.1	%	
	C-17:1 (Margaroleico)	0.1	%	
	C-18:D (Esteárico)	2.9	%	
	C-18:1 (Oleico)	72.5	%	
	C-18:2 (Linoleico)	9.9	%	
	C-20:1 (Eicosenoico)	0.4	%	
	C-18:3 (Linolénico)	0.7	%	
	C-20:0 (Aráquico)	0.3	%	
	C-22:0 (behénico)	0.2	%	
	C-24:0 (lignocérico)	0.1	%	
	trans Oleico (t-C18:1)	0.21	%	
	trans Linoleico + trans Linolénico (I-C18:2+t-C18:3)	0.14	%	
٠	Esteres Alquílicos de Acidos Grasos			CE 2568/91 Anexo XX
*	Ésteres metílicos y etílicos	1613	3 ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Triglicéridos por HPLC			CE 2568/91 anexo XVIII
٠	ECN 42 experimental.	0.96	%	
٠	ECN 42 teórico.	0.40	%	
*	Diferencia de ECN42 experimental - teórico	0.6	%	

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 80 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 76 of 83





INFORME ANALÍTICO



(*) Los ensayos marcados no están amparados por la acreditación de ENAC $\frac{\bar{N}^{\circ} 719 \bar{J} L \tilde{E}}{\bar{L}}$

	• • •
Cliente : Lanfranco Conte	Núm. Boletin : 3912 Re. Salida : 2953
NIF : CNTLFR53E22D643E	Nº Muestra : 1200709
Domicilio : At Dept Food Science Via Sondrio 2/A	
Población : 33100 Udine	Inicio análisis : 15/10/2012
Contacto : lanfranco.conte@uniud.it	Finalización análisis : 29/10/2012
Nº Muestras	:1
T.Análisis : Información Privada	
Muestra de : Aceite de Oliva contenido en una botella de vidrio, de etiqueta pegada con cinta adhesiva, que dice: " Lanfra rotulador el número 3.	500 ml.,cerrada con un tapón precinto de plástico negro. Lleva una Inco Conte; GFO 71612 ". Sobre la etiqueta, aparece escrito con

T. Medida : Individual

Código Web : -

Ac	Nombre Determinación	Resultado	Método
	Análisis Organoléptico		CE 2568/91 an. XII (CE 640/08)
	Mediana Atributo Frutado	0.0	
	Mediana Defecto Mayoritario	4.3	
	Clasificación UE	LAMPANTE	
	Ácidos Grasos Libres	0.18 % expresado en ácido oleico	CE2568/91(II) (mod.702/07)
	Índice de Peróxidos	4 mEq. O2/Kg	CE 2568/91 anexo III
	Espectrometria UV		CE2568/91(IX) mod.183/93
	K270	1.16	
	K232	3.91	
	Delta K	0.06	
*	Determinación Esteroles por Cromatografía Gaseosa		CE 2568/91 anexo V
•	Colesterol	<0.1 %	
4	Brasicasterol	<0.1 %	
*	Campesterol	3.1 %	
*	Estigmasterol	1.3 %	
*	Beta-Sitosterol Aparente	93.6 %	
*	Delta - 7- Estigmastenol	0.4 %	
*	Eritrodiol+Uvaol	22.3 %	
*	Esteroles Totales	3044 ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Determinación de Ceras por C.G.		CE 2568/91 anexo IV
•	Alifáticas C40+C42+C44+C46	2181 ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Estigmastadienos en Aceite de Oliva Virgen	<0.01 ppm (mg/kg)	CE 2568/91 anexo XII
٠	Monopalmitato de glicerilo	1.3 %	Reglamento 702/2007
	Composición de Ácidos Grasos por GC Capilar		R. CE 2568/91 Anexo X
	C-14:0 (Miristico)	<0.01 %	
	C-16:0 (Palmítico)	11.5 %	
	C-16:1 (Palmitoleico)	1.0 %	

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 81 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 77 of 83





INFORME ANALÍTICO



(*) Los ensayos marcados no están amparados por la acreditación de ENAC $\frac{N}{2}$

Nº Muestra :	1200709	
,cerrada con un tapón precinto Inte: GFO 71612 ". Sobre la eti-	de plástico negro. Li queta, aparece escri	eva una to con
•	cerrada con un tapón precinto nte; GFO 71612 ". Sobre la eti	cerrada con un tapón precinto de plástico negro. Ll nte; GFO 71612 ". Sobre la etiqueta, aparece escri

T. Medida : Individual

.

Ac	Nombre Determinación	Resu	Itado	Método
	C-17:0 (Margárico)	0.1	%	
	C-17:1 (Margaroleico)	0.1	%	
	C-18:0 (Esteárico)	2.9	%	
	C-18:1 (Oleico)	72.9	%	
	C-18:2 (Linoleico)	9.8	%	
	C-18:3 (Linolénico)	0.7	%	
	C-20:0 (Aráquico)	0.4	%	
	C-20:1 (Eicosenoico)	0,3	%	
	C-22:0 (behénico)	0.2	%	
	C-24:0 (lignocérico)	0.1	%	
	trans Oleico (t-C18:1)	0.19	%	
	trans Linoleico + trans Linolénico (t-C18:2+t-C18:3)	0.04	%	
*	Esteres Alquilicos de Acidos Grasos		(CE 2568/91 Anexo XX
+	Ésteres metilicos y etilicos	3506	ppm (mg/kg)	
*	Triglicéridos por HPLC		(CE 2568/91 anexo XVIII
*	ECN 42 experimental.	0.85	%	
*	ECN 42 teórico.	0.44	%	
٠	Diferencia de ECN42 experimental - teórico	0.4	%	

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 82 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 78 of 83

EXHIBIT 6





Source: International Olive Council - July 2012

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 84 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 80 of 83

EXHIBIT 7

MOVEMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES REFINED OLIVE OIL

Average monthly prices



Source: International Olive Council - July 2012

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-1 Filed 08/22/13 Page 86 of 87 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 11-1 Filed 03/06/13 Page 82 of 83

EXHIBIT 8



Source: International Olive Council - July 2012

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 1 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 13 Filed 03/06/13 Page 1 of 2

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
	X
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION,	Civil Action No. 13-cv-0868 (JSR)
Plaintiff,	ECF Case
v.	
KANGADIS FOOD INC., d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY	
Defendant.	X

DECLARATION OF BRIAN DOUGHERTY IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

EXHIBIT 8

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 3 of 60

Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 13 Filed 03/06/13 Page 1 of 2

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	X
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION,	Civil Action No. 13-cv-0868 (JSR)
Plaintiff,	ECF Case
v.	
KANGADIS FOOD INC., d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY	
Defendant.	X

DECLARATION OF BRIAN DOUGHERTY IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION
	DECLARATION OF BRIAN DOUGHERTY				
28					
27					
26					
25					
24	Diterry				
23	Brian Dougharty				
22	>/1-				
21	foregoing is true and correct. Executed on January 11, 2013, at Newark, New Jersey.				
20	I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the				
19					
18	2-3 above) in a cardboard box in a temperature-controlled facility				
17	6 I have kent the remaining camples (two from each lat described in personance				
16	How described in paragraphs 2-3 above were snipped by DHL to Professor Laniranco Conte at the				
14	5. On September 5, 2012, at the direction of counsel, three tins from each of the				
13	in a cardboard box in a temperature-controlled facility.				
12	4. After acquiring the samples described in paragraphs 2-3 above, I stored them				
11	$\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$				
10	oil" from Shoprite, located on 985 Richmond Avenue, Staten Island, NY. The tins were all from lot				
9	3. On August 15, 2012, 1 purchased 5 tins of Capatriti branded "100% pure olive				
8	GFO 52912. I paid \$10.99 for each tin.				
7	oil" from Shoprite, located on 370 Route 22 West, Hillside, NJ. The tins were all from lot code				
6	2. On August 15, 2012, I purchased 5 tins of Capatriti branded "100% pure olive				
5	could and would testify competently thereto.				
4	the age of eighteen. I am personally familiar with the facts stated herein and, if called as a witness,				
3	1. I am an employee of the company Foreign Trade Services Corp. and am over				
2	I, Brian Dougherty declare as follows:				
1	DECLARATION OF BRIAN DOUGHERTY				
	Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 4 of 60				

.

.

EXHIBIT 9

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 6 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 14 Filed 03/06/13 Page 1 of 2

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	X
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION,	Civil Action No. 13-cv-0868 (JSR)
Plaintiff,	ECF Case
v.	
KANGADIS FOOD INC., d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY	
Defendant.	X

DECLARATION OF ULYSSES QUIAMBAO IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

. 1	DECLARATION OF ULVSSES OF AMBAO		
2	I. Ulvsses Ouiambao, declare as follows:		
3	1. I am an employee of the company Foreign Trade Services Corp. and am over		
4	the age of eighteen. I am personally familiar with the facts stated herein and, if called as a witness,		
5	could and would testify competently thereto.		
6	2. On August 16, 2012, I purchased 5 tins of Capatriti branded "100% pure olive		
7	oil" from Shoprite, located on 400 Evesham Road, Cherry Hill, NJ. The tins were all from lot code		
-8	GFO 71612. I paid \$10.99 for each tin.		
9	3. On September 5, 2012, at the direction of counsel, three tins from this lot were		
10	shipped by DHL to Professor Lanfranco Conte at the University of Udine in Italy.		
11	4. I have kept the remaining samples in a cardboard box in a temperature-		
12	controlled facility.		
13			
14	I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the		
15	foregoing is true and correct. Executed on January 11, 2013, at Newark, New Jersey.		
16			
17	Ulysses Quiambao		
18			
19			
20			
21			
21			
21 22			
21 22 23			
21 22 23 24			
21 22 23 24 25			
21 22 23 24 25 26			
22 23 24 25 26 27			
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28			
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 DECLARATION OF ULYSSES QUIAMBAO		

EXHIBIT 10

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 9 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 1 of 12

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCIATION,	- x : : Docket No. 13-cv-0868 (JSR)(GWG)
-against-	: AFFIDAVIT IN : OPPOSITION TO PLAINTIFF'S : APPLICATION FOR A
KANGADIS FOOD, INC. d/b/a/ THE GOURMET FACTORY,	: <u>PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION</u> : :
Defendant.	- x

STATE OF NEW YORK))ss.: COUNTY OF SUFFOLK)

THEMIS KANGADIS, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am the President of, and a shareholder in, defendant Kangadis Foods, Inc. ("Kangadis"). In my capacity as President of Kangadis, I oversee the purchase of products and materials that are ultimately packaged and branded for sale under the Kangadis name.

2. I make this affidavit in opposition to the motion of plaintiff North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA") for a preliminary injunction against Kangadis in connection with its labeling, marketing, and selling of its Capatriti brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" ("Capatriti").

3. I am fully familiar with all the facts and circumstances set forth herein based upon my review of Kangadis's business records and my own personal knowledge.

A. Kangadis Food's History

4. Kangadis was formed in 2003 as a family owned business engaged in importing and distributing fine ethnic foods.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 10 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 2 of 12

5. Over time, Kangadis has developed several brands under which it sells various products, including the Capatriti brand. Under the Capatriti brand, Kangadis markets and sells four distinct types of olive oils: (i) extra virgin olive oil, (ii) 100% pure olive oil, (iii) extra light olive oil, and (iv) blended olive oil.

6. This action concerns only Kangadis's marketing and distribution of its Capatriti "100% Pure Olive Oil" (referred to herein exclusively as Capatriti).

7. Kangadis has been selling Capatriti as one of its brands of olive oil for the past six years. During that time, Capatriti has grown exponentially in popularity due to its consistency and flavor profile as compared to other olive oils sold in the United States. Today, Capatriti enjoys an estimated 15 percent share of the olive oil market, with new orders from Kangadis's customers (*i.e.*, large retail supermarkets and big box chains) being made weekly.

8. In fact, as of March 7, 2013, Wal-Mart, one of the nation's largest retailers, began carrying the Capatriti brand in its stores regionally. Negotiations with Wal-Mart to sell Capatriti began months earlier, though.

9. Based on Wal-Mart's decision to carry Capatriti, upon information and belief, Wal-Mart stopped selling (or has placed fewer orders for) other brands of olive oil, including brands distributed by several of NAOOA's largest members such as, for example, Pompeian, Inc.

10. Not coincidently, this lawsuit followed shortly after Wal-Mart started decreasing its inventory for NAOOA member's brands to make space for Capatriti as an attempt to stifle Capatriti's lawful and robust competition with NAOOA's members.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 11 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 3 of 12

B. Olive-Pomace Oil is Olive Oil

NAOOA repeatedly claims in its motion that Olive-Pomace Oil is not olive oil.
That simply is not true. Olive-Pomace Oil is made from olives.

12. Indeed, the United States Department of Agriculture defines "Olive-Pomace Oil" as "the oil obtained by treating olive pomace (the product remaining after the mechanical extraction of olive oil)" 7 C.F.R. § 52.1531(c) (defined below as the 2010 Voluntary Standards); *see also* NY Agr. & Mrkts L., § 204-a.

13. NAOOA is acutely aware of this fact. In fact, NAOOA's Executive Vice-President, Eryn Balch ("Balch"), recently testified before the U.S. International Trade Commission ("ITC") that

NAOOA's member companies import all *types of olive oil* consumed in the United States. These imports fall into three types [of olive oil] recognized by the International Olive Council, or "IOC" – extra virgin, olive oil, and *olive-pomace oil*. While characterized by different chemical criteria and production methods, *all three of these types are made only from olives* and contain the same proportion of healthy monosaturated fats ... all grades of olive oil are a healthful choice.

A copy of Mrs. Balch's testimony before the ITC on December 5, 2012 during a hearing entitled "Olive Oil: Conditions of Competition between U.S. and Major Foreign Supplier Industries", available at http://www.usitc.gov/press_room/documents/testimony/332_537_022.pdf, is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" (referred to as the "Balch Testimony"). Emphasis added.

14. Olive-Pomace Oil does not come from the "first press" of raw olives, as that produces what is commonly referred to as Extra-Virgin Olive Oil. Instead, Olive-Pomace Oil is produced from further refining the mash of olive seed, skins and pulp left after the "first press."

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 12 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 4 of 12

15. Despite the refining process, Olive-Pomace Oil remains a "healthful choice" for consumers as it contains "the same proportion of healthy monosaturated fats" as other grades of olive oil." *See* Balch Testimony, at p. 2.

C. Capatriti Was Labeled Properly and Within Industry Standards

16. Almost immediately after Capatriti started competing with the olive oil brands distributed by NAOOA's members, NAOOA began harassing Kangadis in an attempt to get us to remove Capatriti from its customers' shelves. For example, in a letter dated March 22, 2007, NAOOA's President, Bob Bauer, sent to me a report of a test NAOOA conducted of Capatriti claiming that the product "contains a large proportion of olive pomace oil." Mr. Bauer's letter then (i) invites Kangadis to pay a fee *to the NAOOA* to appeal the purported test results, and (ii) threatens to make NAOOA's test results available to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration unless Capatriti is re-labeled. A copy of the NAOOA's March 22nd Letter to Kangadis is attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

17. NAOOA, however, is not a regulatory body. Instead, is merely a trade association of marketers, packagers, and importers of olive oil for sale in the United States and Canada. It is a membership-based organization, for which its members pay an annual membership due based, in large part, on its member's sales. A copy of NAOOA's Membership Application, available at which shows the annual fee scale for membership, is attached hereto as Exhibit "C."

18. Kangadis is not a member of the NAOOA and competes directly with many of the commonly recognizable brands produced by NAOOA's largest members, including Pompeian, Filippo Berio, Carapelli, Palermo, and Bertolli.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 13 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 5 of 12

19. Notwithstanding, because I manage Kangadis's purchasing, bottling, marketing, and distribution of olive oil under the Capatriti brand, I have kept abreast of the industry standards, various guidelines, authoritative commentary, and press releases concerning any olive oil labeling requirements to ensure that Capatriti's labels remained in compliance with applicable law (despite NAOOA's self-serving assertions).

20. Based upon my review of these documents, I had, and continue to have, a goodfaith belief that Capatriti was labeled properly. I, therefore, declined to engage NAOOA and Mr. Bauer about their allegations against Capatriti.

i. There Are No Federal Regulations Concerning the Labeling of Olive Oils

21. Despite NAOOA's protestations to the contrary, there are no federal regulations concerning the labeling of olive oils to differentiate between different grades of oil. Indeed, in their moving papers, the NAOOA does not reference a single federal regulation to the contrary.

22. NAOOA, however, relies heavily upon a 1982 U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") No Action Report (21 C.F.R. 42,123) for the erroneous conclusion that such a federal regulation concerning olive oil/olive-Pomace oil exists. In the No Action Report, the FDA considered establishing such standards *but* found that

in view of the fact that no data were submitted to support the need for this standard, FDA has concluded that there is not sufficient need to warrant proposing U.S. standards [for olive oils].

A copy of the FDA's findings (47 Fed. Reg. 42,123, Sept. 24, 1982) is attached hereto as Exhibit "D."

23. It was not until nearly three decades later, in 2010, that the United States Department of Agriculture's ("USDA") (and not the FDA, as the overseeing regulatory body) issued its United States Standards for Grades of Olive Oil and Olive-Pomace Oil, effective

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 14 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 6 of 12

October 24, 2010 (the "2010 Voluntary Standards"). The 2010 Voluntary Standards, however, are *not* requirements for the labeling of olive oil in the United States. Indeed, the USDA specifically states on the first page of the 2010 Voluntary Standards that they are "voluntary" and available for use by those who wish to do so. A copy of the 2010 Voluntary Standards is attached hereto as Exhibit "E."

24. The FDA has not issued any regulations making the 2010 Voluntary Standards enforceable or mandatory.

25. Indeed, in December 2011, Sebastian Cianci, an FDA spokesperson, was interviewed on the FDA's position on the enforcement of the 2010 Voluntary Standards. In that interview, Mr. Cianci reaffirmed that "the USDA standards are voluntary grade standards" and that the United States "has not adopted [the terms used in the 2010 Voluntary Standards] as mandatory labeling requirements. . . ." A copy of Mr. Cianci's interview, as reported by the Olive Oil Source on December 1, 2011, is attached hereto as Exhibit "F."

26. NAOOA is acutely aware of this fact. In July 2012, Balch submitted a written petition to the FDA requesting the FDA reconsider its "prior comments on the standard of identify for olive oil and olive-pomace oil." A copy of the NAOOA's July 9, 2012 Petition to the FDA is attached hereto as Exhibit "G."

27. To date, the FDA has not accepted NAOOA's invitation.

28. In fact, NAOOA's website currently states that,

The USDA defines a voluntary standard for companies that want USDA grading certification . . . [c]urrently, a <u>mandatory</u> standard of identity that defines what constitutes Extra Virgin Olive Oil, Olive Oil and Olive-Pomace Oil, does not exist in the United States.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 15 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 7 of 12

A copy of the NAOOA's webpage, About Olive Oil, Olive Oil Regulations & Standards Background in North America, located at http://www.aboutoliveoil.org/regulations.html, is attached hereto as Exhibit "H." Emphasis in original.

ii. The New York State Agriculture and Markets Law <u>Does Not Prohibit Labeling Olive-Pomace Oil as Olive Oil</u>

29. In 2010, a few months before the USDA issued the 2010 Voluntary Standards, I learned that New York State enacted, for the first time, a law concerning the labeling of "Oliveoil mixtures" sold in New York. *See* NY Ag. & Mrkts L., § 204-a, attached hereto as Exhibit "I."

30. That law, just like the 2010 Voluntary Standards, defines the various grades of olive oil but then provides that "[i]t shall be unlawful for any person to . . . sell, offer for sale and/or expose for sale any compound or blended oil of any kind which purports to be an *olive oil mixture*, unless the container thereof be permanently and conspicuously labeled 'compound oil' or 'blended oil' with a statement of *the different ingredients thereof*" Emphasis added.

31. Capatriti, though, is not an "olive oil mixture" with "different ingredients," as it contains only Olive-Pomace Oil.

32. Further, the New York "Olive oil mixture" law does not prohibit Olive-PomaceOil from being labeled as "olive oil."

 Consequently, I believed that New York's "Olive oil mixture" law did not apply to Capatriti.

iii. The International Olive Council is Not a Regulatory Body

34. Lastly, NAOOA lends great credence to the International Olive Council ("IOC") in support of their claim that international regulations also prohibit the labeling of Olive-Pomace Oil as Olive Oil.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 16 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 8 of 12

35. The IOC, however, is not a regulatory or enforcement agency.

36. Rather, the IOC is an "organisation [sic] . . . bring[ing] together olive oil and table olive producing and consuming stakeholders" to provide a "forum for authoritative discussion on issues of interest to the olive industry." *See* IOC, "The Institution," located at http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/estaticos/view/99-welcome-message (last visited March 18, 2013).

37. The United States is not a member of the IOC. See IOC, "List of IOC Members," located at http://www.internationaloliveoil.org/estaticos/view/103-list-of-ioc-members (last visited March 18, 2013).

38. Kangadis is under no obligation to conform its business practices to the suggestions of the IOC.

D. It is Industry Practice to Label Olive-Pomace Oil as Olive Oil

39. Given the absence of regulations, olive oil labeling in the United States is based, in large part, on marketing strategies. Consequently, Capatriti was labeled the same way many of its competitors labeled their similar products.

40. For example, Botticelli Foods, LLC, the manufacturer and distributor of many Botticelli brands of olive oil in the United States, distributes a product labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil." A picture of the Botticelli "100% Pure Olive Oil" tin, found on Botticelli's website, is attached hereto as Exhibit "J."

41. Upon information and belief, the Botticelli brand "100% Pure Olive Oil" has a much larger share of the olive oil marketplace (approximately 25 percent in the Northeast) than does Capatriti (approximately 15 percent).

42. A recent chemical analysis of a sample of Botticelli's "100% Pure Olive Oil" conducted by Multichrom Laboratory, which is an internationally and IOC recognized olive oil testing laboratory located in Athens, Greece, reveals that it contains Olive-Pomace Oil, just like Capatriti did. A copy of Multichrom Laboratory's Test Results, February 21, 2012, is attached hereto as Exhibit "K."

43. Upon information and belief, Kalamata "100% Pure Olive Oil," which is also a competitor of Kangadis with a large market share (approximately 5 percent regionally), also contains Olive-Pomace Oil.

44. Botticelli's and Kalamata's "100% Pure Olive Oil," however, is not sold in Wal-Mart and, upon information and belief, does not compete directly with NAOOA's largest members on supermarket shelves. NAOOA, consequently, has not sued Botticelli and Kalamata. Rather, NAOOA has focuses its ire on Kangadis, which does compete with NAOOA's largest members, such as Pompeian.

E. NAOOA's Own Members Mislabel Their Products

45. NAOOA also has not sued its own members for their mislabeling of olive oils sold in the United States.

46. In July 2010, the University of California, Davis Olive Center published a report (the "UC-Davis Report") concluding that imported "extra virgin" olive oil often fails international IOC and USDA standards, including those so heavily relied upon by NAOOA in this action. A copy of the UC-Davis Report, entitled "Tests indicate that imported 'extra virgin' olive oil often fails international and USDA standards," is attached hereto as Exhibit "L."

47. The UC-Davis Report reveals that several of NAOOA's members – including Filippo Berio, Bertolli, Carapelli, and Pompeian – labeled their "extra virgin olive oils" sold in

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 18 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 10 of 12

the United States when they actually contained "virgin olive oil" or, in some cases, they were adulterated with canola oil. *See id.*, p. 8.

48. The UC-Davis Report was not the first time that NAOOA's members were accused of selling misbranded olive oils. In 2009, Pompeian touted the fact that it was the first olive oil to carry the NAOOA's "Seal of Quality." A copy of Pompeian's Press Release, dated January 2009, entitled "Pompeian is First Olive Oil to Carry the NAOOA Seal of Quality," is attached hereto as Exhibit "M."

49. NAOOA's "Seal of Quality," however, is meaningless, as on February 22, 2010, the FDA sent Pompeian a Warning Letter advising that its "Pompeian Imported Extra Light Olive Oil' product is misbranded" under federal regulations. A copy of the FDA's Warning Letter is attached hereto as Exhibit "N."

50. Upon information and belief, NAOOA continues to endorse its member, Pompeian's olive oil and, further, has not commenced a litigation against any of its members mentioned in the UC-Davis Report.

F. <u>Capatriti Contains "Olive Oil"</u>

51. Kangadis no longer uses any Olive-Pomace Oil in Capatriti and, instead, is now filling its Capatriti tins with only "Olive Oil," as that term is defined in the 2010 Voluntary Standards. In fact, as of March, 1, 2013, all of the Capatriti tins filled by Kangadis and distributed in the United States contain only "Olive Oil."

52. Specifically, on or about February 25, 2013, Kangadis purchased a bulk supply (12,000 gallons) of "Olive Oil" (as defined by the 2010 Voluntary Standards) from AMD Oil Sales. Notably, AMD Sales is a member of the NAOOA. A copy of AMD Sales' Invoices, dated February 28, 2013, is attached hereto as Exhibit "O."

53. On March 4, Kangadis began filling the Capatriti containers in Lot Number GF30513 with the "Olive Oil" purchased from AMD Sales. A copy of Kangadis's "Assembly Edit List" is attached hereto as Exhibit "P."

54. Lot Number GF30513 contains to two distinct Item Numbers used for Capatriti: Item No. 01024, which are 101 fl. oz. tins of Capatriti, and Item No. 01025, which are 34 fl. oz. bottles of Capatriti.

55. On March 8, 2013, Kangadis packaged and shipped 812 cases (*i.e.*, tins and bottles) of Item Nos. 01024 and 01025 to various Wal-Mart stores across the country. A copy of the Invoices to Wal-Mart for those shipments, with pricing and other sales dates redacted, is attached hereto as Exhibit "Q."

56. On March 8, 2013, I selected three random samples from Lot Number GF30513 and shipped them, by overnight delivery, to Multichrom Laboratory, which is an internationally and IOC recognized olive oil testing laboratory located in Athens, Greece.

57. Multichrom's analysis report for each of the three samples from Lot Number GF30513, dated March 13, 2013, confirms that the olive oil in Lot Number GF30513 is, in fact, "Olive Oil" as defined by the IOC and the 2010 Voluntary Standards. A copy of Multichrom's Analysis Reports is attached hereto as Exhibit "R."

58. On March 8, 2013 (P.O. 10605), and again on March 13, 2013 (P.O. 10625), Kangadis submitted additional purchase orders to an olive oil vender located in the Middle East, for another 120,000 kilograms (or 264,554 pounds) of "Pure Olive Oil." This shipment will enable Kangadis to continue filling orders for Capatriti, similar to those filled for Wal-Mart, with "Olive Oil." A copy of Kangadis's March 8th and March 13th Purchase Orders are attached hereto as Exhibit "S."

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 20 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 15 Filed 03/20/13 Page 12 of 12

59. From now on, Capatriti will be filled with only "Olive Oil," and will not contain any Olive-Pomace Oil.

WHEREFORE, it is respectfully requested that NAOOA's application for a preliminary injunction be denied in its entirety.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 2013.

Baugu 3/19/13 Notary Public

Interwoven\2889216.4

MARILYN RODRIGUEZ Notary Public, State of New York No. 01RO6230825 Qualified in Queens County Commission Expires Nov. 8, 2014

EXHIBIT 11

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 22 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 29 Filed 04/19/13 Page 1 of 3

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
	x
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCATION,	:
	:
Plaintiff,	:
	:
	:
- V -	:
	:
KANGADIS FOOD INC. d/b/a THE GOURMET	:
FACTORY,	:
	:
Defendant.	:
	x

13 Civ. 868 (JSR)

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

USCORVY			
LECTRENT			
	ALT C	Y F 1	USD /
DATA PARA	U	191	13

JED S. RAKOFF, U.S.D.J.

Plaintiff North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA") brings this action against defendant Kangadis Food Inc., doing business as The Gourmet Factory ("Kangadis"), asserting claims for false advertising under the Lanham Act and for deceptive acts and practices and false advertising under New York General Business Law §§ 349 and 350. Plaintiff now moves for a preliminary injunction. After oral argument and on consent of the parties, the Court on April 12, 2013 preliminarily enjoined Kangadis (1) from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" any product containing Pomace, and (2) from selling any product containing Pomace without expressly labeling it as such. The Court reserved decision and invited supplemental briefing on three remaining disputed issues: (1) whether to extend the injunction to enjoin Kangadis from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" products containing 100% refined olive oil, (2) whether to extend the injunction to order Kangadis to provide some kind of

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 23 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 29 Filed 04/19/13 Page 2 of 3

notice of its past mislabeling, and (3) whether to require NAOOA to post a bond.

Having considered the parties' written submissions and oral arguments, the Court resolves those remaining issues as follows. First, the Court declines to extend the injunction to enjoin Kangadis from selling 100% refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," finding that NAOOA has not shown a clear "likelihood of success on the merits" on this claim or a "a balance of hardships tipping decidedly toward the party requesting the preliminary relief." <u>Citigroup Global Markets, Inc. v. VCG Special</u> Opportunities Master Fund Ltd., 598 F.3d 30, 35 (2d Cir. 2010).

Second, the Court hereby orders Kangadis to take reasonable steps to provide notice of its past mislabeling as to tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace that have not yet been sold to end consumers. Specifically, the Court orders Kangadis, as soon as practicable, to send to each and every party to whom it sold or distributed "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace within the last six months stickers or other labels that may be affixed to its products expressly informing potential consumers that the product contains Pomace or, as Kangadis prefers to call it, olive-Pomace oil (the "stickers"). Kangadis is further ordered to send with the stickers a notice (1) informing the addressee that tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 contain Pomace, and (2) requesting that the addressee (a) immediately affix the stickers to any tins packed before March 1, 2013 still in the addressee's

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 24 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 29 Filed 04/19/13 Page 3 of 3

possession, and (b) immediately forward a copy of the notice and any remaining stickers to any and all downstream parties to whom the addressee sold or distributed any tins packed before March 1, 2013, unless those downstream parties are end consumers. Kangadis is further ordered to inform NAOOA of the proposed contents of the stickers and the notice before they are sent out, such that any disputes about whether those contents comply with this preliminary injunction may be resolved before the stickers and notice are distributed.

NAOOA has also requested the Court to order Kangadis to provide notice of its past mislabeling through its website. The Court declines to do so, finding that NAOOA has not made a "clear showing that [it] is entitled to" such relief. <u>Tom Doherty Associates, Inc.</u> <u>v. Saban Entm't, Inc.</u>, 60 F.3d 27, 34 (2d Cir. 1995).

Finally, as security for any unwarranted harm that Kangadis may incur as a result of the notice discussed above, the Court hereby orders NAOOA to post a bond in the amount of \$10,000 not later than Wednesday, April 24, 2013.

A written opinion explaining the reasons for these rulings will issue next week.

SO ORDERED.

Dated: New York, NY April 19, 2013

SRAKOFF, U.S.D.J

EXHIBIT 12

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 26 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 1 of 19

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCATION	x I, :
	: 13 Civ. 868 (JSR)
Plaintiff,	:
	: OPINION AND ORDER
	:
- V -	
KANGADIS FOOD INC. d/b/a THE GOURME FACTORY,	T USEC HAY I CONVENT
Defendant.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	x DATESTER 425/13

JED S. RAKOFF, U.S.D.J.

Plaintiff North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA") brings this action against defendant Kangadis Food Inc., doing business as The Gourmet Factory ("Kangadis"), asserting claims for false advertising under the Lanham Act and for deceptive acts and practices and false advertising under New York General Business Law §§ 349 and 350. Plaintiff alleges that Kangadis has falsely and deceptively marketed a product as "100% Pure Olive Oil" when in fact it contains Pomace, an industrially processed oil produced from olive pits, skins, and pulp. Plaintiff has moved for a preliminary injunction. In response to that motion, Kangadis represents that all tins of its "100% Pure Olive Oil" product packed after March 1, 2013 contain no Pomace and instead are 100% refined olive oil.

After oral argument and on consent of the parties, the Court on April 12, 2013 preliminarily enjoined Kangadis (1) from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" any product containing Pomace, and (2) from selling any product containing Pomace without expressly labeling it

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 27 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 2 of 19

as such. The Court reserved decision and invited supplemental briefing, however, on several remaining disputed issues relating to plaintiff's motion. On April 19, 2013, the Court resolved those remaining issues as follows: the Court (1) declined to extend the injunction to enjoin Kangadis from selling 100% refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," (2) ordered Kangadis to take certain steps to inform potential consumers that tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 contain Pomace, (3) declined to order Kangadis to provide notice of its past mislabeling through its website, and (4) ordered NAOOA to post a \$10,000 bond not later than April 24, 2013. This Opinion explains the reasons for those rulings.

The basic facts are not in dispute, at least not for purposes of the preliminary injunction motion. Kangadis is a food import and distribution company formed in 2003. Affidavit of Themis Kangadis in Opp'n to Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj. ("Kangadis Aff.") ¶ 4. For the past six years, Kangadis has sold, under the brand name Capatriti, a product labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil." Id. ¶¶ 5-7. The popularity of this product has grown over time, and it now occupies about fifteen percent of the market. Id. ¶ 7.

NAOOA, a trade association representing the interests of the olive oil industry, has produced an expert report from Professor Lanfranco Conte concluding that three samples of Kangadis's product procured in August 2012 in fact contain significant quantities of Pomace. <u>See</u> Expert Report of Prof. Lanfranco Conte ("Conte Report"), ex. A to Decl. of Timothy J. Treanor in Supp. of Pl.'s

2

.....

The second

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 28 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 3 of 19

Mot. for Prelim. Inj. ("Treanor Decl.") $\P\P$ 67-70; Decl. of Ulysees Quiambao in Supp. of Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj.; Decl. of Brian Dougherty in Supp. of Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj.

Prof. Conte explains that the substance commonly known as "olive oil" comes from olives that are harvested, quickly carried to a mill, washed, crushed, and spun to separate out extraneous solids and excess water. Conte Report ¶¶ 9-14. This process is entirely mechanical and involves no heat or chemicals. <u>Id.</u> ¶ 12. The product directly resulting from this process is generally known as "virgin olive oil." <u>Id.</u> ¶¶ 15-17. If virgin olive oil undergoes refining to remove impurities, then it is no longer called "virgin," but remains "olive oil." <u>Id.</u> ¶ 18-19. By contrast, Pomace, also known as olive-Pomace oil, is made from the residue materials left over after olive oil has been mechanically extracted from the flesh of the olives. The residual skins, pits, and pulp are sent to specialized facilities, where they are dried, heated, and treated with industrial solvents to produce Pomace. <u>Id.</u> ¶¶ 20-23.

Kangadis does not dispute these significant differences in the production of olive oil and Pomace. <u>See</u> Kangadis Aff. ¶ 14. Kangadis also admits that "at all relevant times prior to this action," its "100% Pure Olive Oil" product "contained only Olive-Pomace Oil." Def.'s Br. at 7 (citing Kangadis Aff. ¶ 31). Kangadis represents, however, that it "no longer uses any Olive-Pomace Oil in [its "100% Pure Olive Oil" product] and instead, is now filling its Capatriti tins with only 'Olive Oil.'" Kangadis Aff. ¶ 51.

3

t the last tax

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 29 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 4 of 19

Kangadis further represents that "as of March 1, 2013, all of the Capatriti tins filled by Kangadis and distributed in the United States contain only 'Olive Oil.'" <u>Id.</u> However, the "olive oil" Kangadis is now using to fill tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" is 100% refined olive oil, and contains no virgin olive oil. <u>See id.</u> ¶ 52, ex. O.

As explained above, the Court, on consent of the parties, has preliminarily enjoined Kangadis from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" any product containing Pomace, and from selling any product containing Pomace without expressly labeling it as such. In the first of the addition injunctive requests that NAOOA makes, NAOOA asks that this Court preliminarily enjoin Kangadis from selling 100% refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," as Kangadis represents it is now doing. In support of this request, NAOOA points to a number of state, federal, and industry labeling standards that distinguish between "olive oil" or "pure olive oil," which must contain at least some virgin olive oil, and "refined olive oil," which need not contain any virgin olive oil.

The Court must first address the applicable legal standard. The Supreme Court has held that "[a] plaintiff seeking a preliminary injunction must establish that he is likely to succeed on the merits, that he is likely to suffer irreparable harm in the absence of preliminary relief, that the balance of equities tips in his favor, and that an injunction is in the public interest." <u>Winter v.</u> Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc., 555 U.S. 7, 20 (2008).

4

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 30 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 5 of 19

Nevertheless, the Second Circuit continues to hold, even after <u>Winter</u>, that "a party seeking a preliminary injunction [must] show (a) irreparable harm and (b) either (1) likelihood of success on the merits or (2) sufficiently serious questions going to the merits to make them a fair ground for litigation and a balance of hardships tipping decidedly toward the party requesting the preliminary relief." <u>Citigroup Global Markets, Inc. v. VCG Special</u> <u>Opportunities Master Fund Ltd.</u>, 598 F.3d 30, 35 (2d Cir. 2010) (internal quotation marks omitted). While this suggests a more liberal standard than that set forth in <u>Winter</u>, here the result is the same under either approach.

With respect to the first of the addition injunctive orders that NAOOA seeks, NAOOA has shown irreparable harm. "To demonstrate irreparable harm in a Lanham Act case, a party 'must show two things: (i) that the parties are competitors in the relevant market, and (ii) that there is a logical causal connection between the alleged false advertising and its own sales position.'" <u>CJ Products</u> <u>LLC v. Snuggly Plushez LLC</u>, 809 F. Supp. 2d 127, 149 (E.D.N.Y. 2011) (quoting <u>Zeneca Inc. v. Eli Lilly & Co.</u>, No. 99 Civ. 1452 (JGK), 1999 WL 509471 (S.D.N.Y. July 19, 1999)). Here, it is undisputed that NAOOA's member companies compete with Kangadis, and thus any additional sales Kangadis enjoys will likely come at the expense of NAOOA members.¹ Moreover, refined olive oil is generally cheaper

THE REAL PROPERTY.

· · · · · · · · · · · ·

¹ NAOOA has standing to seek injunctive relief on behalf of its members because (1) its members would have standing to sue in their

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 31 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 6 of 19

than virgin olive oil, <u>see</u> Conte Report ¶ 24, and thus, to the extent Kangadis's labels are false or misleading, they provide an unfair competitive advantage. In addition, Kangadis's labeling allegedly induces consumers to purchase a product that is not what it seems, and thus may cause consumers to lose faith in olive oil products in general. These types of harms are quintessentially irreparable, as "[i]t is virtually impossible to prove that so much of one's sales will be lost or that one's goodwill will be damaged as a direct result of a competitor's advertisement." <u>Coca-Cola Co.</u> v. Tropicana Products, Inc., 690 F.2d 312, 316 (2d Cir. 1982).

Whether NAOOA has made the required showing as to its likelihood of success on the merits is a closer question. As stated, NAOOA relies on a series of labeling standards that distinguish between "olive oil" or "pure olive oil" and "refined olive oil." Under New York labeling standards, for example, "olive oil" is defined as "a blend of refined olive oil[] and virgin olive oils," while "refined olive oil" is defined as "the olive oil obtained from virgin olive oils by [certain] refining methods." N.Y. Agric. & Mkts. Law § 204-a; <u>see also</u> N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 1, § 269(a)(1), (c) (establishing "[s]tandards of identity" for "olive oil" and "refined olive oil" using similar

own right, (2) the interests NAOOA seeks to protect are germane to its purpose, and (3) neither the claims asserted nor the relief requested requires the participation of individual members. <u>See</u> <u>Nat'l Ass'n of Pharm. Mfrs., Inc. v. Ayerst Laboratories, Div. of/&</u> <u>Am. Home Products Corp.</u>, 850 F.2d 904, 914 (2d Cir. 1988) (per curiam).

6

يسريندونيد دعد متحصور فالما المردي المح

25/5400

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 32 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 7 of 19

definitions). New York law deems any product or label that fails to conform to these definitions "adulterated" or "misbranded," and thus unlawful. See N.Y. Agric. & Mkts. Law §§ 199-a(1), 200, 201.

Federal and industry standards similarly distinguish "olive oil" from "refined olive oil." Voluntary labeling standards promulgated by the USDA separately define "U.S. Olive Oil" and "U.S. Refined Olive Oil," requiring the former to contain some virgin olive oil. <u>See</u> 7 C.F.R. § 240.1534(d), (e); <u>see also</u> Termination of Consideration of Codex Standard, 47 Fed. Reg. 42,123 (Sept. 24, 1982) (FDA notice explaining that under certain unspecified labeling standards, only "[b]lends of virgin olive oil and refined olive oil may be labeled as 'olive oil.'"). The Conte Report likewise explains that the industry convention is that "[o]live oil is the oil consisting of a blend of refined olive oil and virgin olive oils fit for consumption as they are." Conte Report ¶ 19(b).

NAOOA also notes that Kangadis's own website has in the past touted its "100% Pure Olive Oil" product as a "wonderful blend of virgin and refined oil made from hand picked olives." Suppl. Decl. of Eryn A. Balch in Supp. of Pl.'s Reply in Supp. of Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj. ("Balch Decl.") ¶ 4. In addition, two of Kangadis's suppliers have defined "pure olive oil" as a blend of virgin and refined olive oil on their websites. Id. ¶¶ 5, 7, 9.

It is beyond reasonable dispute that by labeling 100% refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," Kangadis is violating these various standards. NAOOA's complaint, however, does not seek direct

7

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 33 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 8 of 19

enforcement of these standards, which are either legally nonbinding or unenforceable through a private right of action. Rather, NAOOA alleges that Kangadis's labeling constitutes false advertising or a deceptive business practice because it is impermissibly misleading to consumers. But critically, NAOOA presents no extrinsic evidence that the perceptions of ordinary consumers align with these various labeling standards such that they would understand a product labeled "100% Pure Olive Oil" to contain a blend of refined and virgin olive oil. For that reason, the Court is compelled to conclude that NAOOA has failed to show a likelihood of success on the merits.

It is well established that "[a] claim of false advertising [under the Lanham Act] may be based on at least one of two theories: that the challenged advertisement is literally false, <u>i.e.</u>, false on its face, or that the advertisement, while not literally false, is nevertheless likely to mislead or confuse consumers." <u>Tiffany (NJ)</u> <u>Inc. v. eBay Inc.</u>, 600 F.3d 93, 112 (2d Cir. 2010). "Where an advertising claim is literally false, the court may enjoin the use of the claim without reference to the advertisement's impact on the buying public." <u>Id.</u> (internal quotation marks omitted). But where a plaintiff proceeds on a theory of implied falsity, "a plaintiff must demonstrate, by extrinsic evidence, that the challenged commercials tend to mislead or confuse consumers, and must demonstrate that a statistically significant part of the commercial audience holds the false belief allegedly communicated by the

8

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 34 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 9 of 19

challenged advertisement." Id. at 112-13 (internal quotation marks omitted).

Because it offers no extrinsic evidence of consumer confusion, NAOOA's Lanham Act claim may proceed only on theory of literal falsity. But the Second Circuit has made clear that "only an <u>unambiguous</u> message can be literally false." <u>Time Warner Cable,</u> <u>Inc. v. DIRECTV, Inc.</u>, 497 F.3d 144, 158 (2d Cir. 2007) (quoting <u>Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. v. Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer</u> <u>Pharm. Co.</u>, 290 F.3d 578, 587 (3d Cir. 2002)). Accordingly, "if the language or graphic is susceptible to more than one reasonable interpretation, the advertisement cannot be literally false." <u>Id.</u> at 158. Here, the Court cannot conclude that Kangadis's label is susceptible only to the impermissibly misleading interpretation advocated by NAOOA.

Indeed, the Court finds it entirely plausible that a reasonable ordinary consumer would interpret the phrase "100% Pure Olive Oil" to refer simply to a product that contains olive oil -- that is, oil derived from the flesh of the fruit of the olive tree -- and nothing but olive oil. The consumer could very well view the phrase as simply remaining silent as to whether that olive oil is virgin or refined. Of course, based on the standards NAOOA cites, olive oil industry insiders and certain regulators likely would understand Kangadis's label to describe a blend containing at least some virgin olive oil. But in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, it

9

TERMINE.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 35 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 10 of 19

is far from clear that an ordinary consumer, unfamiliar with industry lingo, would perceive those terms the same way.

The First Circuit's decision in <u>Cashmere & Camel Hair Mfrs.</u> <u>Inst. v. Saks Fifth Ave.</u>, 284 F.3d 302 (1st Cir. 2002), on which NAOOA relies, is not to the contrary. In that case, a purveyor of men's clothing marketed as "cashmere" suits that in fact contained recycled fibers, when a federal statute required recycled cashmere to be labeled as such. <u>Id.</u> at 307. The First Circuit held that a reasonable trier of fact could find the defendant's advertising to be literally false, because the federal statute "essentially tell[s] consumers that garments labeled 'cashmere' can be presumed to be virgin cashmere as if it had been explicitly stated." Id. at 316.

But <u>Cashmere</u> came to the First Circuit on an appeal from the district court's grant of partial summary judgment to the defendant, requiring the court to "construe the record evidence in the light most favorable to" the plaintiff. <u>Id.</u> at 308 (internal quotation marks). Based on that standard of review, the First Circuit indulged the inference that the defendant's advertising necessarily conveyed the literally false implicit message that its suits were made with virgin cashmere. The question here, however, is not whether a reasonable trier of fact <u>could</u> find Kangadis's label literally false, but whether it is <u>likely</u> to do so. As explained above, the Court cannot on the present record make a finding,

10

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 36 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 11 of 19

sufficient to support a preliminary injunction, that a reasonable factfinder is likely to resolve this question in NAOOA's favor.²

The analysis of the merits of plaintiff's state law claims is not materially different. "[T]o state a claim under [New York General Business Law] sections 349 and 350, a plaintiff must allege that (1) the defendant's act, practice or advertisement was consumer-oriented; (2) it was materially deceptive and misleading; and (3) that plaintiff was injured as a result." <u>Verizon</u> <u>Directories Corp. v. Yellow Book USA, Inc.</u>, 309 F. Supp. 2d 401, 405 (E.D.N.Y. 2004). As explained with respect to plaintiff's Lanham Act claim, in the absence of any extrinsic evidence of consumer confusion, the Court is not persuaded that a reasonable trier of fact would likely find it materially deceptive and misleading to market 100% refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil."

The Court thus concludes that NAOOA has not shown, at this stage, a likelihood of success on the merits of its claim that it is unlawful to sell 100% refined olive oil as "100% Olive Oil." To be sure, in light of the host of state, federal, and industry labeling standards that distinguish between "olive oil" or "pure olive oil"

² In addition, the Court notes that the First Circuit's heavy reliance in <u>Cashmere</u> on its obligation on summary judgment to draw all inferences in the plaintiff's favor is in considerable tension with the Second Circuit's binding teaching that an advertisement amenable to more than one reading cannot be literally false. <u>Compare Cashmere</u>, 284 F.3d at 315 ("After drawing all reasonable inferences in favor of the nonmoving party, a rational factfinder could conclude that plaintiffs' recycled cashmere claim is one of literal falsity."), with Time Warner Cable, 497 F.3d at 158 ("[I]f the language or graphic is susceptible to more than one reasonable interpretation, the advertisement cannot be literally false.").

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 37 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 12 of 19

and "refined olive oil," NAOOA may have raised "sufficiently serious questions going to the merits to make them a fair ground for litigation." <u>Citigroup Global Markets</u>, 598 F.3d at 35. However, even under that prong of the Second Circuit's flexible preliminary injunction standard, that is not enough to for NAOOA to prevail on this motion, since NAOOA has not shown the other part of that prong, <u>i.e.</u>, "a balance of hardships tipping decidedly" in its favor. <u>Id.</u>

Indeed, in all of their briefing before and after oral argument, neither party squarely addresses the balance of hardships that would result from barring Kangadis from selling 100% refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil." To be sure, declining to enjoin advertising that turns out on the merits to be false and misleading would likely cause some competitive harm to NAOOA's member companies, but at present it is entirely unclear how severe that harm would be. Moreover, NAOOA's primary concern in filing this action was not the mislabeling of refined olive oil but the mislabeling of Pomace, which has now ceased and is enjoined by the Court's existing injunction. As for the burden on Kangadis, extending the preliminary injunction as NAOOA requests would require Kangadis to immediately change either its label or its product, which no doubt would involve considerable burdens, expenses, and risks to Kangadis's consumer relationships and goodwill. Accordingly, on the present record, the Court cannot conclude that the balance of hardship tips decisively in NAOOA's favor.

12

- Lassage

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 38 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 13 of 19

Turning to the second and third of the additional injunctive measures that NAOOA seeks, NAOOA also asks this Court to order Kangadis to provide notice to consumers regarding its past mislabeling of tins packed containing Pomace in two ways: through Kangadis's website, and through stickers or other labels, which would be sent through Kangadis's distribution chain and affixed to Kangadis's tins packed before March 1, 2013, and which would inform potential consumers that the tins in fact contain Pomace.

Turning first to the question of irreparable harm, the Court finds that NAOOA likely will be irreparably harmed if such notice is not provided. As the Court explained at oral argument, this legal question hinges on a factual determination as to whether a significant number of tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace remain available for sale in the marketplace. NAOOA points out that Kangadis sells approximately a million tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" per year, <u>see</u> Declaration of Eryn A. Balch in Supp. of Pl.'s Suppl. Mem. ¶ 2, and the packaging states that the product remains edible for a full two years, <u>see</u> Balch Decl. ¶ 6(a). NAOOA also notes that the average U.S. consumer consumes approximately one liter of olive oil per year, and thus a large quantity of 3-liter tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace likely remain on consumers' kitchen shelves. <u>See</u> NAOOA Suppl. Br. at 7.

For its part, Kangadis represents that on March 1, 2013, it began "fill[ing]" its Capatriti tins with refined olive oil, Kangadis Aff. ¶ 51, and thus by now much of the "100% Pure Olive

سيريوني ورايين المراجعين والمراجعين والمراجع المراجع

10000

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 39 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 14 of 19

Oil" being offered for sale in the market is refined olive oil and not Pomace. Kangadis further notes that as a result of the publicity surrounding the filing of this lawsuit on February 6, 2013, a number of orders of "100% Pure Olive Oil" were cancelled, decreasing the supply of Capatriti tins available in the marketplace in the interim below their usual levels. Aff. of Themis Kangadis in Further Opp'n to Pl.'s Mot. for Prelim. Inj. ¶¶ 9-10.

On balance, the Court concludes that NAOOA has shown that it is likely that a not insignificant number of tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace remain available for sale in the marketplace. NAOOA's sales figures show that on average Kangadis sells tens of thousands of Capatriti tins per week, and the evidence of cancelled orders shows only that Kangadis's recent distribution volume is somewhat diminished, not that it is insignificant. Moreover, while Kangadis represents that Capatriti tins "filled" after March 1, 2013 contain only refined olive oil, it makes no representation as to when it put its last tins containing Pomace into its distribution chain, nor how long it takes the average tin to filter through the distribution chain to the end consumer. Given the product's long shelf life, the Court concludes that it is likely that a considerable number of tins containing Pomace remain at some point in the distribution chain and have not yet been sold to end consumers.

Accordingly, the Court finds that NAOOA is likely to be irreparably harmed if potential consumers are not notified that

· · ····

TAL STREET
Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 40 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 15 of 19

Capatriti tins packed before March 1, 2013 contain Pomace. This irreparable harm, however, can be fully addressed by requiring Kangadis to send appropriate stickers through its distribution chain to affix to unsold Capatriti tins that contain Pomace. Notice in this form will be targeted narrowly at potential consumers who might otherwise purchase Pomace labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil," and will render unnecessary any broader notice to consumers through Kangadis's website. To be sure, website notice would go beyond the stickers in informing past purchasers as to the contents of Capatriti tins that are still sitting on their kitchen shelves, but NAOOA fails to explain how notice to past purchasers would avert any irreparable harm to its members. Once the consumer has decided to purchase Capatriti rather than another brand, the harm to Kangadis's competitors has been done, and cannot be undone by the provision of website notice.³

-

³ In its pre-argument briefing, Kangadis argues that NAOOA's argument as to irreparable harm is fatally undermined by its unreasonable delay in seeking a preliminary injunction. See Tough Traveler, Ltd. v. Outbound Products, 60 F.3d 964, 968 (2d Cir. 1995) (noting that unreasonable delay "undercuts the sense of urgency that ordinarily accompanies a motion for preliminary relief and suggests that there is, in fact, no irreparable injury"). Specifically, Kangadis points out that that in 2007, NAOOA sent a letter to Kangadis stating that NAOOA's quality control program had tested a sample of "Capatriti extra virgin olive oil," which was determined to "contain[] a large proportion of olive pomace oil." Letter from Bob Bauer, President of NAOOA, to Aristidis Kangadis, CEO of Kangadis (Mar. 22, 2007), ex. B to Kangadis Aff. Kangadis also notes that NAOOA obtained the samples underlying the Conte Report in August 2012, but did not file this action until February 2013. The Court, however, does not find NAOOA's delays unreasonable under the circumstances. To begin with, the adulterated sample NAOOA discovered in 2007 pertained to extra virgin olive oil, while this suit concerns "100% Pure Olive Oil."

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 41 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 16 of 19

Turning to the merits of NAOOA's claim that it is unlawful to sell Pomace as "100% Pure Olive Oil," the Court finds that NAOOA is likely to prevail on this claim. Like its claim with respect to refined olive oil, NAOOA points to a number of state, federal, and industry labeling standards, all of which distinguish between olive oil and Pomace, and require the latter to be labeled as such. <u>See</u> 7 C.F.R. § 240.1535 (voluntary USDA standard providing that "[o]livepomace oils shall not be labeled as 'olive oil'"); 47 Fed. Reg. at 42,123 (FDA notice explaining that, under certain unnamed labeling standards, "oil extracted from olive pomace and pits by chemical means and refined to make it edible must be labeled either 'refined olive-residue oil' or 'refined extracted olive-residue oil'"); N.Y. Agric. & Mkts. Law § 204-a(a), (b) (separately defining "olive oil" and "olive pomace oil"); N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 1, § 269(a)(1), (c) (establishing separate "standards of identity" for

See Kangadis Aff. \P 5-6 (distinguishing between these products). Moreover, before investigating further, NAOOA could reasonably assume that the adulterated sample was the result of a discrete quality control error rather than an ongoing effort to pass off Pomace as olive oil. See Tom Doherty Assocs., Inc. v. Saban Entm't, Inc., 60 F.3d 27, 39 (2d Cir. 1995) ("[A] delay in filing suit will not rebut the presumption of irreparable harm if the plaintiff does not know how severe the [misconduct] is."). Delays resulting from the careful preparation of the Conte Report, which has been critical to the Court's resolution of this motion, likewise were not unreasonable. See id. ("[A] delay caused by a plaintiff's good faith efforts to investigate . . . does not rebut the presumption of irreparable harm."). The Court finally notes that Kangadis has not identified any material prejudice it has suffered as a result of NAOOA's delay. See Conopco, Inc. v. Campbell Soup Co., 95 F.3d 187, 192 (2d Cir. 1996) ("In order to prevail on the affirmative defense of laches, a defendant must prove that it has been prejudiced by the plaintiff's unreasonable delay in bringing the action.").

and the second sec

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 42 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 17 of 19

"olive oil" and "olive pomace oil"); International Olive Council, IOC Trade Standard, COI/T.15/NC No 3/Rev.6 § 2.2 (Nov. 2011) (trade standard of U.N.-based intergovernmental body providing that "[o]live oil is the oil obtained solely from the fruit of the olive tree . . ., to the exclusion of oils obtained using solvents or reesterification processes").

Unlike NAOOA's claim with respect to refined olive oil, however, the Court finds that NAOOA has adequately shown that it is literally false, and not simply potentially misleading, to advertise Pomace as "100% Pure Olive Oil." While Pomace may in some sense be "olive oil" in that it is an oil derived from olives, it is not remotely what the ordinary consumer understands "olive oil" to be. Indeed, in arguing that NAOOA should be required to post a bond, Kangadis affirmatively asserts that if consumers are notified "about the presence of Olive-Pomace Oil in Capatriti, its sales of Capatriti certainly will plummet." Def. Br. at 23. That assertion is telling, since it would be unfounded if consumers already understood the term "olive oil" to encompass an industrially processed substance like Pomace.⁴

As to the balance of hardships and the public interest, the Court finds that these factors also favor an injunction. The only hardships the injunction will cause to Kangadis are the modest

The first of the second se

⁴ Olive oil and refined olive oil, by contrast, are not so fundamentally different. Both substances come from mechanically pressed olive flesh, and indeed, under the labeling standards NAOOA relies on, "olive oil" actually contains refined olive oil.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 43 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 18 of 19

direct costs of creating and distributing the stickers, as well as some diminished goodwill from any resulting negative publicity. But NAOOA assured the Court at oral argument that, in contrast to its role in inviting an article in the New York Times the same day this action was filed, it had no intention of trumpeting this Court's preliminary relief to the press. Based on that representation, any diminished goodwill Kangadis suffers from this injunction will largely be of its own doing, as it "can assert no equitable interest in the perpetuation of an advertising campaign that is literally false." Castrol Inc. v. Pennzoil Co., 799 F. Supp. 424, 440 (D.N.J. 1992), aff'd, 987 F.2d 939 (3d Cir. 1993). In the absence of an injunction, however, NAOOA will continue to suffer irreparable lost sales and diminished goodwill. And as for the public interest, that interest will not be harmed by this injunction, and will indeed be well served by ensuring that consumers do not purchase a product based on false advertising. See Snuggly Plushez, 809 F. Supp. 2d at 149 ("[T]he public interest is served by preventing customer confusion or deception." (internal quotation marks omitted)).

The final, remaining issue related to plaintiff's motion is the amount of any bond NAOOA should be required to post. Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(c) provides that a court "may issue a preliminary injunction . . . only if the movant gives security in an amount that the court considers proper to pay the costs and damages sustained by any party found to have been wrongfully enjoined." NAOOA contends that no bond is necessary; Kangadis initially sought

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 44 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 30 Filed 04/25/13 Page 19 of 19

a \$1 million bond, but in its post-argument submission now seeks a \$10 million bond, which would approximate the gross profits Kangadis expects to earn from its Capatriti product over the next three years. Because the Court cannot conclude that Kangadis would be totally unharmed by this injunction, some security is appropriate. <u>See Doctor's Associates, Inc. v. Stuart</u>, 85 F.3d 975, 985 (2d Cir. 1996) ("[I]t has been held proper for the court to require no bond where there has been no proof of likelihood of harm."). Kangadis's suggested amounts for the bond, however, are wildly unreasonable. This case will be finally adjudicated in far less than three years, and there is no reason to believe that the narrow notice provided by the stickers would totally eviscerate the product's profits. In the event the injunction has issued in error, a \$10,000 bond likely will adequately compensate Kangadis for the costs of the ordered notice and any damages they may cause.

Accordingly, for the foregoing reasons, the Court hereby confirms its additional preliminary injunction ruling issued on April 19, 2013. The Court thus declines to enjoin Kangadis from selling refined olive oil as "100% Pure Olive Oil," orders Kangadis to provide reasonable notice to potential consumers of its past mislabeling of Pomace as set forth in the April 19 injunction, and orders NAOOA to post a \$10,000 bond not later than April 24, 2013.

SO ORDERED.

Dated: New York, NY April 24, 2013

JED S. RAKOFF, U.S.D.J.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 46 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 37 Filed 05/07/13 Page 1 of 8

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
NORTH AMERICAN OLIVE OIL ASSOCATION,	x : . 13 Civ 868 (JSP)
Plaintiff,	:
	: <u>AMENDED PRELIMINARY</u> :
- V -	: INJUNCTION
KANGADIS FOOD INC. d/b/a THE GOURMET FACTORY,	
Defendant.	
JED S. RAKOFF, U.S.D.J.	DATE FILTER

LIY UT

Plaintiff North American Olive Oil Association ("NAOOA") brings this action against defendant Kangadis Food Inc., doing business as The Gourmet Factory ("Kangadis"), asserting claims for false advertising under the Lanham Act and for deceptive acts and practices and false advertising under New York General Business Law sections 349 and 350. NAOOA alleges that Kangadis has falsely and deceptively marketed a product under the Capatriti brand as "100% Pure Olive Oil" when in fact it contains an industrially processed oil produced from olive pits, skins, and pulp, known as "Olive-Pomace Oil" or "Pomace." Kangadis represents that while Capatriti tins and bottles packed before March 1, 2013 consisted of 100% Pomace, tins and bottles packed after that date now contain 100% refined olive oil.

NAOOA moved for a preliminary injunction. On April 12, 2013, this Court, on consent of the parties, issued a preliminary injunction enjoining Kangadis "(1) from selling as '100% Pure Olive

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 47 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 37 Filed 05/07/13 Page 2 of 8

Oil' any product containing Pomace, and (2) from selling any product containing Pomace without expressly labeling it as such." On April 19, 2013, the Court issued a second preliminary injunction, which (1) declined to extend the injunction to prohibit Kangadis from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" any product containing 100% refined olive oil; (2) ordered Kangadis to provide appropriate notice to potential consumers that "100% Pure Olive Oil" tins packed before March 1, 2013, contain Pomace; and (3) ordered NAOOA to post a \$10,000 bond. The Court explained the reasons for these rulings in an Opinion and Order issued on April 24, 2013. Kangadis now moves for reconsideration, to which NAOOA consents in part and objects in part.

Kangadis's motion concerns the notice ordered in the Court's April 19 injunction. That portion of the injunction provides:

[T] he Court hereby orders Kangadis to take reasonable steps to provide notice of its past mislabeling as to tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace that have not yet been sold to end consumers. Specifically, the Court orders Kangadis, as soon as practicable, to send to each and every party to whom it has sold or distributed "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace within the last six months stickers or other labels that may be affixed to its products expressly informing consumers that the product contains Pomace . . . (the "stickers"). Kangadis is further ordered to send with the stickers a notice (1) informing the addressee that tins of "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 contain Pomace, and (2) requesting that the addressee (a) immediately affix the stickers to any tins packed before March 1, 2013 still in the addressee's possession, and (b) immediately forward a copy of the notice and any remaining stickers to any and all downstream parties to whom the addressee sold or distributed any tins packed before March 1, 2013, unless those downstream parties are end consumers.

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 48 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 37 Filed 05/07/13 Page 3 of 8

Kangadis requests that this portion of the injunction be replaced by a "voluntary" recall of all Capatriti tins and bottles from Kangadis's wholesalers, which Kangadis would then replace with Capatriti tins and bottles that do not contain Pomace. NAOOA consents to allowing Kangadis to recall mislabeled products instead of causing them to be marked with stickers, but argues that any sticker or recall program must extend to retailers and not just wholesalers. NAOOA also argues that stickers or recall must be accompanied by an appropriate notice clearly informing wholesalers and retailers that tins and bottles of labeled as "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 actually consist of only Pomace and are being recalled or marked with stickers pursuant to a court order. To prevent any further delays, NAOOA also asks the Court specify the form this notice should take.

On reconsideration, the Court grants Kangadis's request that it be permitted to recall any tins or bottles of "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace rather than causing them to be marked with stickers. As the Court has previously explained, the purpose of the notice and sticker program ordered in the April 19 injunction was to ensure that potential consumers do not purchase Pomace that is falsely and misleadingly advertised as "100% Pure Olive Oil." That purpose is equally well-served by a recall; indeed, by removing mislabeled tins and bottles from the marketplace altogether, a recall may actually achieve the Court's goal even more completely than the sticker program, which the Court previously ordered on the

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 49 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 37 Filed 05/07/13 Page 4 of 8

assumption that it would be less harmful to Kangadis than other alternatives. Given that NAOOA does not object to this portion of Kangadis's application, the Court sees no reason not to allow Kangadis to fully meet the Court's objective of protecting consumers and competitors from false advertising through alternative means that Kangadis believes will be more efficient and less disruptive.

However, the Court cannot accept Kangadis's suggestion that the recall extend only to wholesalers and not to retailers. Kangadis avers that it is "confident" that retailers have only a few days' supply of mislabeled product, given that supermarkets generally have limited shelf and storage space. Aff. of Themis Kangadis, ¶ 21. However, Kangadis previously represented that "very little" mislabeled product remained in its distribution chain, but now acknowledges that whole pallets of mislabeled product may still remain in its distributors' warehouses. Moreover, whether mislabeled tins are in the possession of wholesalers or retailers, they are no less mislabeled, and will, when sold, cause no less irreparable harm to unwitting consumers and to NAOOA.

Furthermore, Kangadis has not shown that it will be significantly more burdensome to extend a recall to retailers. In fact, Kangadis has a written recall policy, and just a few weeks ago told the USDA that a recent mock recall required only "3.5 hours to account for all product." Decl. of Nitin Reddy, ex. E, at 13. Under these circumstances, Kangadis's speculation about the quantity of mislabeled product held by retailers cannot justify curtailing

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 50 of 60 Case 1:13-cv-00868-JSR Document 37 Filed 05/07/13 Page 5 of 8

the scope of the Court's prior injunction. <u>See Parrish v.</u> <u>Sollecito</u>, 253 F. Supp. 2d 713, 715 (S.D.N.Y. 2003) ("Reconsideration of a court's previous order is an extraordinary remedy to be employed sparingly in the interests of finality and conservation of scarce judicial resources." (internal quotation marks omitted)).

The Court also cannot accept Kangadis's suggestion that it be permitted to perform a recall without providing notice to wholesalers or retailers about this Court's orders and the fact that the "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 consists of 100% Pomace. Wholesalers and retailers have a right to know the basis for the actions they will be asked to undertake pursuant to this Court's orders, not least to ensure that they fully understand the importance of compliance. <u>See Perfect Fit Indus., Inc. v. Acme</u> <u>Quilting Co., Inc.</u>, 646 F.2d 800, 803-04 (2d Cir. 1981) (approving notice to downstream distributors). In addition, to prevent any further delays, the Court will specify the form of the notice to be distributed, as set forth below.

Accordingly, for the foregoing reasons, as well as those set forth in the Court's Opinion and Order of April 24, 2013, the Court hereby amends its previously issued preliminary injunctions to read as follows:

 Kangadis is enjoined from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" any product containing Pomace, and from selling any product containing Pomace without expressly labeling it as such.

- 2. The Court declines to enjoin Kangadis from selling as "100% Pure Olive Oil" any product containing 100% refined olive oil. The Court also declines to order Kangadis to provide notice of its past mislabeling on its website.
- 3. NAOOA is ordered to post a \$10,000 bond.¹
- 4. Kangadis is ordered to determine, as reasonably accurately as possible, the number of tins and bottles of Capatriti "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 present in its distribution chain, including in the possession of wholesalers and retailers.
- 5. Kangadis is ordered to require all relevant wholesalers and retailers, by no later than May 20, 2013, either
 - a. To return to Kangadis all stock of Capatriti "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013, or
 - b. To affix to the front of each and every tin or bottle of Capatriti "100% Pure Olive Oil" packed before March 1, 2013 within their possession a sticker, to be provided in appropriate numbers by Kangadis, bearing the words "contains 100% Olive-Pomace Oil" in 36-point font.
- 6. Kangadis is ordered to provide to all wholesalers and retailers who have, in the past six months, purchased Capatriti "100% Pure Olive Oil" containing Pomace, a notice containing the following language:

¹ The Court notes that NAOOA posted a \$10,000 bond on April 24, 2013, satisfying this requirement.

NOTICE OF COURT ORDERS RE: SALE OF OLIVE-POMACE OIL

You are receiving this notice because you purchased tins or bottles of the Capatriti brand of "100% Pure Olive Oil" that were packed before March 1, 2013. Those tins or bottles contain only Olive-Pomace Oil. Pursuant to the attached Court Order, if applicable, you are requested to (a) provide a copy of this letter to any retailers to whom you sold such tins or bottles and (b) either (i) apply the enclosed stickers to the front of tins or bottles currently in your possession with a "best by" date before March 1, 2015, or (ii) return such tins or bottles to us [Kangadis]. You can contact us at the phone number or address supplied below for returns or to request additional stickers.

To the extent Kangadis sends this notice to retailers directly, it is permitted to omit the language in clause (a) of the notice. Similarly, to the extent Kangadis elects to perform a recall rather than to cause stickers to be applied to its mislabeled tins and bottles, or vice versa, Kangadis is permitted to omit the language in clause (b)(i) or clause (b)(ii) of the notice. Finally, to the extent Kangadis elects to recall all of its Capatriti "100% Pure Olive Oil" tins and bottles, rather than merely those packed after March 1, 2013, it is permitted to amend the language of the penultimate sentence of the notice accordingly.

7. Kangadis is ordered to send the notice described in paragraph 6 above to all aforesaid wholesalers and retailers no later than close of business on May 10, 2013, by means of personal delivery, email, facsimile, next-day delivery, or other method of delivery reasonably intended to result in actual receipt within no more than 2 business days. The notice must

include as a physical or electronic attachment or enclosure a copy of this Amended Preliminary Injunction. To the extent Kangadis elects to cause stickers to be affixed to its mislabeled tins and bottles rather than to recall them, an appropriate number of the required stickers must be included with each notice. A copy of the notice and any required stickers must be served simultaneously on counsel for NAOOA.

- 8. Kangadis is ordered to retain copies of the notices and any stickers actually sent pursuant to this Amended Preliminary Injunction, as well as a complete list of recipients, throughout the pendency of this litigation.
- 9. Kangadis is ordered, through counsel, to call Chambers jointly with opposing counsel not later than May 23, 2013, to report to the Court on its compliance with this Amended Preliminary Injunction.
- SO ORDERED.
- Dated: New York, NY May 6, 2013

JED S. RAKOFF, U.S.D.J



100% Dure Olive Oil The Essence of Old World Italy

(U)

Net Contents 101 FL OZ. (3 QT, 5 FL OZ.) 3 Liters

The Essence of Out Under Dury

Net Contents 101 FL. OZ. (3 QT. 5 FL. OZ.) 3 Liters

Case 1:13-cv-05944-UA Document 1-2 Filed 08/22/13 Page 58 of 60



1232 South Ave. Turlock, CA 95380 Phone (209) 634-9055 - Fax (209) 634-9057

www.denelelab.com

Sample Analysis Report

Customer Finkelstein & Thompson 1077 30th NW Suite 150 Washington, DC 20007

PURCHASE ORDER: pd ck#259 RECEIVED DATE: 04/29/2013 11:22 am SUBMITTED BY: Frank Toscano APPROVED DATE: 04/30/2013 9:29 am Grower Finkelstein & Thompson 1077 30th NW Suite 150 Washington, DC 20007

Olive Oil Panel-A (EVOOA) SOURCE: Olive Oil

Sample ID	Lab ID	Analyte	Method Ref	Result	Units
Capatriti	762510A	Free Fatty Acid (FFA)		0.20	% as oleic
		Peroxide Value (PER)	AATM 516-01	8.33	meq/Kg
		K 270nm (K270)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	1.314	abs
		K 232nm (K232)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	> MAX	abs
		Delta K (DELK)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	0.048	

The warranty of Denele Analytical is limited to the accuracy of the analyses of the samples as received. Denele Analytical assumes no responsibility for which the customer uses our test results, nor liability for any other warranties, express or implied. These terms and conditions shall supercede any conflicting terms and conditions submitted on customer purchase orders or other forms submitted for work.

Denele Analytical, Inc.

1232 South Ave. Turlock, CA 95380 Phone (209) 634-9055 - Fax (209) 634-9057

www.denelelab.com

Sample Analysis Report

Customer Finkelstein & Thompson 1077 30th NW Suite 150 Washington, DC 20007

PURCHASE ORDER: pd ck#259 RECEIVED DATE: 04/29/2013 11:22 am SUBMITTED BY: Frank Toscano APPROVED DATE: 04/30/2013 9:29 am Grower Finkelstein & Thompson 1077 30th NW Suite 150 Washington, DC 20007

Olive Oil Panel-A (EVOOA) SOURCE: Olive Oil

Sample ID	Lab ID	Analyte	Method Ref	Result	Units
Capatriti	762510A	Free Fatty Acid (FFA)		0.20	% as oleic
		Peroxide Value (PER)	AATM 516-01	8.33	meq/Kg
		K 270nm (K270)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	1.228	abs
		K 232nm (K232)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	3.968	abs
L		Delta K (DELK)	COI T20 Doc No. 19	0.046	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

UV Extinction was re-analyzed

The warranty of Denele Analytical is limited to the accuracy of the analyses of the samples as received. Denele Analytical assumes no responsibility for which the customer uses our test results, nor liability for any other warranties, express or implied. These terms and conditions shall supercede any conflicting terms and conditions submitted on customer purchase orders or other forms submitted for work.